

Iraq - Multiple Indicator Cluster Survey 2011

**United Nations Children's Fund, Central Statistics Organization, Kurdistan Regional
Statistics Office of Iraq**

Report generated on: May 16, 2014

Visit our data catalog at: <http://ddghsn01/index.php>

Sampling

Sampling Procedure

The primary objective of the sample design for the Iraq Multiple Indicator Cluster Survey was to produce statistically estimates of most indicators with high precision at the national level, and with lower precision levels for smaller geographical units (governorates and districts). Urban and rural areas in each of the 118 Districts were defined as the sampling strata.

A multi-stage, stratified cluster sampling approach was used for the selection of the survey sample.

The target sample size for the Iraq MICS was calculated as 35,580 households. For the calculation of the sample size, the key indicator used was the full immunization coverage among children aged 0-4 years according to MICS3.

The resulting number of households from this exercise was 311 households, taken to be 310, which is the sample size needed in each District -thus yielding about 36,580 in total. The average number of households selected per cluster for the Iraq MICS was determined as 10 households, based on a number of considerations, including the design effect, the budget available, and the time that would be needed per team to complete one cluster given the security conditions for the field teams. Dividing the total number of households by the number of sample households per cluster, it was calculated that 85 sample clusters would need to be selected in each region.

Equal allocation of the total sample size to the 118 districts was used. Therefore, 31 clusters were allocated to each district, with the final sample size calculated at 36,580 households (31 clusters*118 regions*10 sample households per cluster). In each region, the clusters (primary sampling units) were distributed to urban and rural domains, proportional to the size of urban and rural populations in that region.

The sampling procedures are more fully described in appendix A in document "Iraq Multiple Indicator Cluster Survey 2011 - Report" pp.1-4.

Response Rate

The original selected sample of 36,580 was increased up to 36,592 households because 12 housing units included 2 households each. Out of those, 35,828 were found to be occupied. Of these, 35,701 were successfully interviewed for a household response rate of 99.6%. In the interviewed households, 56,445 women (age 15-49 years) were identified. Of these, 55,194 were successfully interviewed, yielding a response rate of 97.8% within interviewed households. In addition, 36,599 children under age five were listed in the household questionnaire. Questionnaires were completed for 36,307 of these children, which corresponds to a response rate of 99.2% within interviewed households. Overall response rates of 97.4 and 98.9 are calculated for the women's and under-5's interviews respectively. Generally, response rates were high and similar within urban and rural areas and within the governorates.

Weighting

Sample weights were calculated and these were used in the subsequent analyses of the survey data.

The major component of the weight is the reciprocal of the sampling fraction employed in selecting the number of sample households in that particular sampling stratum and PSU. The sampling fraction for the sample PSU in the stratum is the product of probabilities of selection at every stage in each sampling stratum.

A second component in the calculation of sample weights takes into account the level of non response for the household and individual interviews. The adjustment for household non response is equal to the inverse value of: $RR_h = \text{Number of interviewed households in stratum } h / \text{Number of occupied households listed in stratum } h$

After the completion of fieldwork, response rates were calculated for each sampling stratum. These were used to adjust the sample weights calculated for each cluster. The non-response adjustment factors for women's and under-5's questionnaires are applied to the adjusted household weights. Numbers of eligible women and under-5 children were obtained from the roster of household members in the Household Questionnaire for households where interviews were completed.

The design weights for the households were calculated by multiplying the above factors for each enumeration area. These weights were then standardized (or normalized), one purpose of which is to make the weighted sum of the interviewed

sample units equal the total sample size at the national level. Normalization is achieved by dividing the full sample weights (adjusted for nonresponse) by the average of these weights across all households at the national level. This is performed by multiplying the sample weights by a constant factor equal to the unweighted number of households at the national level divided by the weighted total number of households (using the full sample weights adjusted for nonresponse). A similar standardization procedure was followed in obtaining standardized weights for the women's and under-5's questionnaires. Adjusted (normalized) weights varied between 0.027 and 6.14 in the 3,658 sample enumeration areas (clusters).

Sample weights were appended to all data sets and analyses were performed by weighting each household, woman or under-5 with these sample weights.

Questionnaires

Overview

The questionnaires for the Generic MICS were structured questionnaires based on the MICS4 model questionnaire with some modifications and additions. Household questionnaires were administered to a knowledgeable adult living in the household. The household questionnaire includes Household Listing Form, Education, Water and Sanitation, Household Characteristics, Child Labour, Child Discipline, Handwashing, Salt Iodization and Water Testing.

In addition to a household questionnaire, the Questionnaire for Individual Women was administered to all women aged 15-49 years living in the households. The women's questionnaire includes Women's Background, Marriage, Child Mortality (with Birth history), HIV/AIDS, Desire for Last Birth, Maternal and Newborn Health, Illness Symptoms, Contraception, Unmet Need, Female Genital Mutilation/Cutting, and Attitudes Towards Domestic Violence.

The Questionnaire for Children Under-Five was administered to mothers or caretakers of children under 5 years of age living in the households. The children's questionnaire includes Age, Birth Registration, Early Childhood Development, Breastfeeding, Care of Illness, Immunization, and Anthropometry.

Data Collection

Data Collection Dates

Start	End	Cycle
2011-02-13	2011-03-18	N/A

Data Collection Mode

Face-to-face [f2f]

DATA COLLECTION NOTES

Twenty-two central supervisors were trained for 10 days in a training of trainers (TOT) workshop in Amman in June 2010 by experts from the UNICEF Middle East and North Africa Office in Amman. Implementation of the survey was postponed due to the preparation for the implementation of the Census, and the TOT was refreshed in January of 2011. The central supervisors trained field workers during the month of January and beginning of February 2011 in the Kurdistan region and during March 2011 in Centre/South Iraq. The training was conducted for 13 days in three training centres (Dohuk, Erbil, Suleimaniya) in Kurdistan region, and in eight training centres in Centre/South Iraq. A total number of 207 trainees from Kurdistan region and 610 trainees from Centre/South Iraq participated in these trainings in the capacity of interviewers, local supervisors, local editors, and reserves.

The data were collected by 118 teams, each comprised of six members. The teams were composed by a field supervisor, directing the field team activities, and ultimately responsible of the achievement and maintenance of the standard of data quality; a field editor, who monitored the interviews and edited the completed questionnaires to assure accuracy and consistency; and four interviewers. Among those four interviewers, each team had a statistician who established the contact with the household and identified all the household members (filling the roster); a measurer, in charge of measuring and weighting the children, and conducting the salt and water tests; and eventually two female physicians who were in charge of administering the women and children questionnaires. The number of teams for each governorate varied according to the number of districts (Qadaa) in each governorate. Each team was responsible for the coverage of one district.

Field work was carried out in the Kurdistan region from February 13 until March 18 2011 by 33 teams. In the Center/South Iraq it was conducted by 85 teams and lasted from March 31 until May 9, 2011 by 85 teams. The fieldwork lasted 34 days, with subsequent visits to complete interviews in some households. At each governorate statistical office, the head of the office was assigned the role of a local supervisor for his/her governorate. One central supervisor from CSO was also responsible for each governorate with the exception of governorates of Al-Anbar, Salahaddin, Kirkuk, Baghdad, Suleimaniya, Erbil that had two central supervisors for each. Overall supervision of the whole survey was overseen by the Higher National Committee whose members conducted field visits to all governorates as part of their direct supervision during the course of fieldwork.

Data Collectors

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation
Central Statistics Organization	CSO	
Kurdistan Regional Statistics Office of Iraq	KRSO	

Data Processing

Data Editing

Questionnaires were edited in the field by the local editors. A second round of editing was performed centrally at CSO office in Baghdad and KRSO office in Erbil. The data entry process began using 95 microcomputers (70 in Baghdad and 25 in Kurdistan Region) using the Census and Survey Processing System (CSPRO). In order to ensure quality control, all questionnaires were double entered and internal consistency checks were performed. Procedures and standard programs developed under the global MICS4 programme and adapted to the Iraq questionnaires were used throughout. Data entry took place in Baghdad from May until August 2011. In the Kurdistan Region, the entry process began in April and ended in June 2011. Data processing ended in October 2011, and overall data quality was assessed in November 2011. Data were analysed using the Statistical Package for Social Sciences (SPSS) software program, Version 18, and the model syntax and tabulation plans developed by UNICEF were used for this purpose.

Data Appraisal

Estimates of Sampling Error

Sampling errors are a measure of the variability between the estimates from all possible samples. The extent of variability is not known exactly, but can be estimated statistically from the survey data.

The following sampling error measures are presented in this appendix for each of the selected indicators:

- Standard error (se): Sampling errors are usually measured in terms of standard errors for particular indicators (means, proportions etc). Standard error is the square root of the variance of the estimate. The Taylor linearization method is used for the estimation of standard errors.
- Coefficient of variation (se/r) is the ratio of the standard error to the value of the indicator, and is a measure of the relative sampling error.
- Design effect (deff) is the ratio of the actual variance of an indicator, under the sampling method used in the survey, to the variance calculated under the assumption of simple random sampling. The square root of the design effect (deft) is used to show the efficiency of the sample design in relation to the precision. A deft value of 1.0 indicates that the sample design is as efficient as a simple random sample, while a deft value above 1.0 indicates the increase in the standard error due to the use of a more complex sample design.
- Confidence limits are calculated to show the interval within which the true value for the population can be reasonably assumed to fall, with a specified level of confidence. For any given statistic calculated from the survey, the value of that statistic will fall within a range of plus or minus two times the standard error ($r + 2.se$ or $r - 2.se$) of the statistic in 95 percent of all possible samples of identical size and design.

For the calculation of sampling errors from MICS data, SPSS Version 18 Complex Samples module has been used. In addition to the sampling error measures described above, the tables also include weighted and unweighted counts of denominators for each indicator.

Sampling errors are calculated for indicators of primary interest, for the national level, for the regions, and for urban and rural areas. Three of the selected indicators are based on households, 8 are based on household members, 13 are based on women, and 15 are based on children under 5. All indicators presented here are in the form of proportions.

Other forms of Data Appraisal

A series of data quality tables are available to review the quality of the data and include the following:

- Age distribution of the household population
- Age distribution of eligible and interviewed women
- Age distribution of children under 5 in household and children under 5 questionnaires
- Women's completion rates by socio-economic characteristics of households
- Completion rates for under-five questionnaires by socio-economic characteristics of households
- Completeness of reporting
- Completeness of information for anthropometric indicators
- Heaping in anthropometric measurements
- Observation of places for handwashing
- Observation of women's health cards
- Observation of children under 5 birth certificates
- Observation of vaccination cards
- Presence of mother in the household and the person interviewed for the under-5 questionnaire
- Selection of children age 2-14 years for the child discipline module
- School attendance by single age
- Sex ratio at birth among children ever born and living

The results of each of these data quality tables are shown in appendix D in the document "Iraq Multiple Indicator Cluster Survey 2009 - Report" pp.51-64.

File Description

Variable List

bh

Content	This file contains data on birth history collected using the Questionnaire for Individual Women Iraq 2011.
Cases	136878
Variable(s)	36
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1	HH1	Cluster number	contin	numeric	Cluster number
V2	HH2	Household number	discrete	numeric	Household number
V3	LN	Line number	contin	numeric	
V4	BHLN	Line Number	discrete	numeric	
V5	BH2	Twins	discrete	numeric	Is any of these children a twin?
V6	BH3	Sex of child	discrete	numeric	Is the (name) a boy or a girl?
V7	BH4M	Month of birth	discrete	numeric	In what month was the (name) born?
V8	BH4Y	Year of birth	discrete	numeric	In what year was the (name) born?
V9	BH5	Still alive	discrete	numeric	Is the (name) still alive?
V10	BH6	Age of child	discrete	numeric	How old was he or she on his or her last birthday?
V11	BH7	Living with respondent	discrete	numeric	Does the (name) live with you?
V12	BH8	Line number of child in HH	discrete	numeric	
V13	BH9U	Age at death (units)	discrete	numeric	How old was (name) when he died?
V14	BH9N	Age at death (number)	discrete	numeric	How old was (name) when he died?
V15	BH10	Any other between births	discrete	numeric	Was there another live birth between (name of previous child) and (name)?
V16	BH4C	Date of birth of child (CMC)	contin	numeric	In what month and year was the (name) born?
V17	BH4F	Date flag for BH4C	discrete	numeric	In what month and year was the (name) born?
V18	BH6C	Age (computed)	contin	numeric	How old was he or she on his or her last birthday?
V19	BH9C	Age at death months (imputed)	contin	numeric	How old was (name) when he died?
V20	BH9F	Date flag for BH9C	discrete	numeric	How old was (name) when he died?
V21	BRTHORD	Birth Order	discrete	numeric	
V22	BRTHINT	Birth interval	contin	numeric	
V23	HH6	Area	discrete	numeric	Area
V24	HH71	Muhafaza	discrete	numeric	Muhafaza
V25	HH72R	District	discrete	numeric	District
V26	WDOI	Date of interview women (CMC)	discrete	numeric	
V27	WDOB	Date of birth of woman (CMC)	contin	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V28	region	Region	discrete	numeric	
V29	welevel	Education	discrete	numeric	
V30	wscore	Wealth index score	contin	numeric	
V31	windex5	Wealth index quintiles	discrete	numeric	
V32	agembm	Mother's age at time of the birth	contin	numeric	
V33	age10	Mother's age at time of the birth	discrete	numeric	
V34	wmweight	Women's sample weight	contin	numeric	
V35	PSU	Primary sampling unit	contin	numeric	
V36	stratum	Strata	contin	numeric	

ch

Content	This file contains data on mothers or primary caretakers of children under the age of five collected using the Questionnaire for Children Under Five Iraq 2011.
Cases	36599
Variable(s)	266
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V37	HH1	Cluster number	contin	numeric	Cluster number
V38	HH2	Household number	discrete	numeric	Household number
V39	LN	Line number	contin	numeric	
V40	UF1	Cluster number	contin	numeric	Cluster number
V41	UF2	Household number	discrete	numeric	Household number
V42	UF4	Child's line number	contin	numeric	Child's line number
V43	UF6	Mother / Caretaker's line number	contin	numeric	Mother/Caretaker's line number
V44	UF7	Interviewer number	contin	numeric	Interviewer name and number
V45	UF8D	Day of interview	contin	numeric	Day of interview
V46	UF8M	Month of interview	discrete	numeric	Month of interview
V47	UF8Y	Year of interview	discrete	numeric	Year of interview
V48	UF9	Result of interview for children under 5	discrete	numeric	Result of interview for children under 5
V49	UF10	Field editor	contin	numeric	Field editor (Name and number)
V50	UF11	Data entry clerk	contin	numeric	Local editor (Name and number)
V51	UF11A	Central Editor	contin	numeric	Central supervisor (Name and number)
V52	UF12AP	am/pm	discrete	numeric	
V53	UF12H	Start of interview - Hour	discrete	numeric	
V54	UF12M	Start of interview - Minutes	discrete	numeric	
V55	UF13AP	am/pm	discrete	numeric	
V56	UF13H	End of interview - Hour	discrete	numeric	
V57	UF13M	End of interview - Minutes	discrete	numeric	
V58	AG1D	Day of birth of child	discrete	numeric	In what month and year was (name) born?
V59	AG1M	Month of birth of child	discrete	numeric	In what month and year was (name) born?
V60	AG1Y	Year of birth of child	discrete	numeric	In what month and year was (name) born?
V61	AG2	Age of child	discrete	numeric	How old is (name)?
V62	BR1	Birth certificate	discrete	numeric	Does (name) have a birth certificate?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V63	BR2	Birth registered	discrete	numeric	Has (name)'s birth been registered with the civil authorities?
V64	BR3	Know how to register birth	discrete	numeric	Do you know how to register your child's birth?
V65	EC1	Number of children's books or picture books for child	discrete	numeric	How many children's books or picture books do you have for (name)?
V66	EC2A	Homemade toys	discrete	numeric	Does he/she play with: A- Homemade toys (such as dolls, cars, or other toys made at home)?
V67	EC2B	Toys from shops	discrete	numeric	Does he/she play with: B- Toys from a shop or manufactured toys?
V68	EC2C	Household objects or outside objects	discrete	numeric	Does he/she play with: C- Household objects (such as bowls or pots) or objects found outside (such as sticks, rocks, animal shells and leaves)?
V69	EC3A	In past week, days left alone for more than 1 hour	discrete	numeric	On how many days in the past week was (name): A- Left alone for more than an hour?
V70	EC3B	In past week, days left with other child for more than 1 hour	discrete	numeric	On how many days in the past week was (name): B- Left in the care of another child, that is, someone less than 10 years old, for more than an hour?
V71	EC5	Attends early childhood education programme	discrete	numeric	Does (name) attend any organized learning or early childhood education programme, whether in the private or government sectors, including kindergarten or community child care? (If any)
V72	EC6	Within last 7 days, hours attended education	discrete	numeric	Within the last seven days, about how many hours did (name) attend in these educational institutions?
V73	EC7AA	Books-Mother	discrete	character	In the past 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in any of the following activities with (name): - Read books to or looked at picture books with (name)?
V74	EC7AB	Books-Father	discrete	character	In the past 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in any of the following activities with (name): - Read books to or looked at picture books with (name)?
V75	EC7AX	Books-Other	discrete	character	In the past 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in any of the following activities with (name): - Read books to or looked at picture books with (name)?
V76	EC7AY	Books-No one	discrete	character	In the past 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in any of the following activities with (name): - Read books to or looked at picture books with (name)?
V77	EC7BA	Tell stories-Mother	discrete	character	In the past 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in any of the following activities with (name): - Told stories to (name)?
V78	EC7BB	Tell stories-Father	discrete	character	In the past 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in any of the following activities with (name): - Told stories to (name)?
V79	EC7BX	Tell stories-Other	discrete	character	In the past 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in any of the following activities with (name): - Told stories to (name)?
V80	EC7BY	Tell stories-No one	discrete	character	In the past 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in any of the following activities with (name): - Told stories to (name)?
V81	EC7CA	Sang songs-Mother	discrete	character	In the past 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in any of the following activities with (name): - Sang songs to (name) or with (name), including lullabies?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V82	EC7CB	Sang songs-Father	discrete	character	In the past 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in any of the following activities with (name): - Sang songs to (name) or with (name), including lullabies?
V83	EC7CX	Sang songs-Other	discrete	character	In the past 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in any of the following activities with (name): - Sang songs to (name) or with (name), including lullabies?
V84	EC7CY	Sang songs-No one	discrete	character	In the past 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in any of the following activities with (name): - Sang songs to (name) or with (name), including lullabies?
V85	EC7DA	Took outside-Mother	discrete	character	In the past 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in any of the following activities with (name): - Took (name) outside the home, compound or yard?
V86	EC7DB	Took outside-Father	discrete	character	In the past 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in any of the following activities with (name): - Took (name) outside the home, compound or yard?
V87	EC7DX	Took outside-Other	discrete	character	In the past 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in any of the following activities with (name): - Took (name) outside the home, compound or yard?
V88	EC7DY	Took outside-No one	discrete	character	In the past 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in any of the following activities with (name): - Took (name) outside the home, compound or yard?
V89	EC7EA	Played with-Mother	discrete	character	In the past 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in any of the following activities with (name): - Played with (name)?
V90	EC7EB	Played with-Father	discrete	character	In the past 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in any of the following activities with (name): - Played with (name)?
V91	EC7EX	Played with-Other	discrete	character	In the past 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in any of the following activities with (name): - Played with (name)?
V92	EC7EY	Played with-No one	discrete	character	In the past 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in any of the following activities with (name): - Played with (name)?
V93	EC7FA	Named/counted-Mother	discrete	character	In the past 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in any of the following activities with (name): - Named, counted, or drew things to or with (name)?
V94	EC7FB	Named/counted-Father	discrete	character	In the past 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in any of the following activities with (name): - Named, counted, or drew things to or with (name)?
V95	EC7FX	Named/counted-Other	discrete	character	In the past 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in any of the following activities with (name): - Named, counted, or drew things to or with (name)?
V96	EC7FY	Named/counted-No one	discrete	character	In the past 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in any of the following activities with (name): - Named, counted, or drew things to or with (name)?
V97	EC7GA	Religions book-Mother	discrete	character	In the past 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in any of the following activities with (name): - Helped him/her memorize/recite religious verses?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V98	EC7GB	Religions book-Father	discrete	character	In the past 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in any of the following activities with (name): - Helped him/her memorize/recite religious verses?
V99	EC7GX	Religions book-Other	discrete	character	In the past 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in any of the following activities with (name): - Helped him/her memorize/recite religious verses?
V100	EC7GY	Religions book-No one	discrete	character	In the past 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in any of the following activities with (name): - Helped him/her memorize/recite religious verses?
V101	EC8	Child identifies at least ten letters of the alphabet	discrete	numeric	Can (name) identify or name at least ten letters of the alphabet?
V102	EC9	Child reads at least four simple, popular words	discrete	numeric	Can (name) read at least four simple, popular words?
V103	EC10	Child knows name and recognizes symbol of all numbers from 1-10	discrete	numeric	Does (name) know the name and recognize the symbol of all numbers from 1 to 10?
V104	EC11	Child able to pick up small object with 2 fingers	discrete	numeric	Can (name) pick up a small object with two fingers, like a stick or a rock from the ground?
V105	EC12	Child sometimes too sick to play	discrete	numeric	Is (name) sometimes too sick to play?
V106	EC13	Child follows simple directions	discrete	numeric	Does (name) follow simple directions on how to do something correctly?
V107	EC14	Child able to do something independently	discrete	numeric	When given something to do, is (name) able to do it independently?
V108	EC15	Child gets along well with other children	discrete	numeric	Does (name) get along well with other children?
V109	EC16	Child kicks, bites or hits other children or adults	discrete	numeric	Does (name) kick, bite, or hit other children or adults?
V110	EC17	Child gets distracted easily	discrete	numeric	Does (name) get distracted easily?
V111	BF1	Child ever been breastfed	discrete	numeric	Has (name) ever been breastfed?
V112	BF2	Child still being breastfed	discrete	numeric	Is he/she still being breastfed?
V113	BF3	Child drank plain water yesterday	discrete	numeric	Did (name) drink plain water yesterday, during the day or night?
V114	BF4	Child drank infant formula yesterday	discrete	numeric	Did (name) drink infant formula yesterday, during the day or night?
V115	BF5	Times child drank infant formula	discrete	numeric	How many times did (name) drink infant formula?
V116	BF6	Child drank milk yesterday	discrete	numeric	Did (name) drink milk, such as tinned, powdered or fresh animal milk yesterday, during the day or night?
V117	BF7	Times child drank milk	discrete	numeric	How many times did (name) drink tinned, powdered or fresh animal milk?
V118	BF8	Child drank juice or juice drinks yesterday	discrete	numeric	Did (name) drink juice or juice drinks yesterday, during the day or night?
V119	BF9	Child drank soup yesterday	discrete	numeric	Did (name) drink soup yesterday, during the day or night?
V120	BF10	Child drank or ate vitamin or mineral supplements yesterday	discrete	numeric	Did (name) drink or eat vitamin or mineral supplements or any medicines yesterday, during the day or night?
V121	BF11	Child drank ORS yesterday	discrete	numeric	Did (name) drinks ORS (oral rehydration solution) yesterday, during the day or night?
V122	BF12	Child drank any other liquid yesterday	discrete	numeric	Did (name) drink any other liquids yesterday, during the day or night?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V123	BF13	Child drank or ate yogurt yesterday	discrete	numeric	Did (name) drink or eat yogurt yesterday, during the day or night?
V124	BF14	Times drank or ate yogurt	discrete	numeric	How many times did (name) drink or eat yogurt yesterday, during the day or night?
V125	BF15	Child ate thin porridge yesterday	discrete	numeric	Did (name) eat thin porridge yesterday, during the day or night?
V126	BF16	Child ate solid or semi-solid food yesterday	discrete	numeric	Did (name) eat solid or semi-solid (soft, mushy) food yesterday, during the day or night?
V127	BF17	Times child ate solid or semi-solid food	discrete	numeric	How many times did (name) eat solid or semi-solid (soft, mushy) food yesterday, during the day or night?
V128	BF18	Child drank anything else from the bottle with a nipple yesterday	discrete	numeric	Yesterday, during the day or night, did (name) drink anything from a bottle with a nipple?
V129	CA1	Child had diarrhoea in last 2 weeks	discrete	numeric	In the last two weeks, has (name) had diarrhoea?
V130	CA2	Child drank less or more during illness	discrete	numeric	During the time (name) had diarrhoea, was he/she given less than usual to drink, about the same amount, or more than usual?
V131	CA3	Child ate less or more during illness	discrete	numeric	During the time (name) had diarrhoea, was he/she given less than usual to eat, about the same amount, more than usual, or nothing to eat?
V132	CA4A	Drank fluid made from special packet (ORS)	discrete	numeric	During the episode of diarrhoea, was (name) given to drink any of the following: A- ORS (Oral Dehydration Salts)
V133	CA4B	Pre-packaged ORS fluid for diarrhoea	discrete	numeric	During the episode of diarrhoea, was (name) given to drink any of the following: B- Fluid made from a packet called Oral Dehydration Solution or Dextrolyte?
V134	CA5	Anything else given to treat the diarrhoea	discrete	numeric	Was anything (else) given to treat the diarrhoea?
V135	CA6A	Other treatment (pill or syrup): Antibiotic	discrete	character	What (else) was given to treat the diarrhoea? A- Antibiotic
V136	CA6B	Other treatment (pill or syrup): Antimotility	discrete	character	What (else) was given to treat the diarrhoea? B- Antimotility
V137	CA6C	Other treatment (pill or syrup): Zinc	discrete	character	What (else) was given to treat the diarrhoea? C- Zinc (anti-diarrhea tablets)
V138	CA6G	Other treatment (pill or syrup): Other (not antibiotic, antimotility or zinc)	discrete	character	What (else) was given to treat the diarrhoea? G- Other (not antibiotic, antimotility, or zinc)
V139	CA6H	Other treatment (pill or syrup): Unknown	discrete	character	What (else) was given to treat the diarrhoea? H- Unknown pill or syrup
V140	CA6L	Other treatment (injection): Antibiotic	discrete	character	What (else) was given to treat the diarrhoea? L- Antibiotic
V141	CA6M	Other treatment (injection): Non-antibiotic	discrete	character	What (else) was given to treat the diarrhoea? M- Non-Antibiotic
V142	CA6N	Other treatment (injection): Unknown	discrete	character	What (else) was given to treat the diarrhoea? N- Unknown injection
V143	CA6O	Other treatment: Intravenous	discrete	character	What (else) was given to treat the diarrhoea? O- Intravenous
V144	CA6Q	Other treatment: Home remedy/Herbal medicine	discrete	character	What (else) was given to treat the diarrhoea? Q- Home remedy/ Herbal medicine
V145	CA6X	Other treatment: Other	discrete	character	What (else) was given to treat the diarrhoea? X- Other (specify)

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V146	CA6AA	Oral Dehydration Solution (Dextrolyte) for diarrhoea treatment	discrete	numeric	Have you ever heard of a special medicine called "Oral Dehydration Solution" (Dextrolyte) for diarrhoea treatment?
V147	CA6BB	Have you ever prepared it?	discrete	numeric	Have you ever prepared it?
V148	CA6CC	How much water did you use to prepare dextrolyte?	discrete	numeric	How much water did you use to prepare dextrolyte?
V149	CA6DD	What type of water did you use to dissolve dextrolyte?	discrete	numeric	What type of water did you use to dissolve dextrolyte?
V150	CA7	Child ill with cough in last 2 weeks	discrete	numeric	At any time in the last two weeks, has (name) has an illness with a cough?
V151	CA8	Difficulty breathing during illness with cough	discrete	numeric	When (name) had an illness with a cough, did he/she breathe faster than usual with short, rapid breaths or have difficulty breathing?
V152	CA9	Symptoms due to problem in chest or blocked nose	discrete	numeric	Was the fast or difficult breathing due to a problem in the chest or a blocked or runny nose?
V153	CA10	Sought advice or treatment for illness	discrete	numeric	Did you seek any advice or treatment for the illness from any source?
V154	CA11A	Place sought care: (public sector) Government hospital	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment? A- Govt. hospital
V155	CA11B	Place sought care: (public sector) Government health center	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment? B- Govt. health centre
V156	CA11C	Place sought care: (public sector) Government health post	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment? C- Govt. health post
V157	CA11D	Place sought care: (public sector) Village health worker	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment? D- Health worker
V158	CA11E	Place sought care: (public sector) Mobile / Outreach clinic	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment? E- Team during health campaigns
V159	CA11F	Place sought care: Other public	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment? F- Other public (specify)
V160	CA11G	Place sought care: Private hospital / clinic	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment? G- Private hospital/ clinic
V161	CA11H	Place sought care: Private physician	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment? H- Private physician
V162	CA11I	Place sought care: Private pharmacy	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment? I- Private pharmacy
V163	CA11J	Place sought care: Other private medical	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment? J- Other private medical (specify)
V164	CA11P	Place sought care: Relative / Friend	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment? P- Relative/Friend
V165	CA11Q	Place sought care: Shop	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment? Q- Herbal medicine shop/attar
V166	CA11R	Place sought care: Traditional practitioner	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment? R- Traditional practitioner
V167	CA11X	Place sought care: Other	discrete	character	From where did you seek advice or treatment? X- Other (specify)
V168	CA12	Given medicine to treat this illness	discrete	numeric	Was (name) given any medicine to treat this illness?
V169	CA13A	Medicine: Antibiotic pill / syrup	discrete	character	What medicine was (name) given? A- Pill/syrup
V170	CA13B	Medicine: Antibiotic injection	discrete	character	What medicine was (name) given? B- Injection
V171	CA13C	Medicine: Antipyretics	discrete	character	What medicine was (name) given? C- Antipyretics
V172	CA13D	Medicine: Decongestant	discrete	character	What medicine was (name) given? D- Decongestant

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V173	CA13E	Medicine: Antitusiv	discrete	character	What medicine was (name) given? E- Antitusive
V174	CA13P	Medicine: Paracetamol / Panadol / Acetaminophen	discrete	character	What medicine was (name) given? P- Paracetamol/Panadol/Acetaminophen
V175	CA13Q	Medicine: Aspirin	discrete	character	What medicine was (name) given? Q- Aspirin
V176	CA13R	Medicine: Ibuprofen	discrete	character	What medicine was (name) given? R- Ibuprofen
V177	CA13X	Medicine: Other	discrete	character	What medicine was (name) given? X- Other (specify)
V178	CA13Z	Medicine: DK	discrete	character	What medicine was (name) given? Z- DK
V179	CA15	What was done to dispose of the stools	discrete	numeric	The last time (name) passed stools, what was done to dispose of the stools?
V180	IM1	Vaccination card for child	discrete	numeric	Do you have a card where (name)'s vaccinations are written down?
V181	IM2	Ever had vaccination card	discrete	numeric	Did you ever have a vaccination card for (name)?
V182	IM3BD	Day of BCG immunization	discrete	numeric	
V183	IM3BM	Month of BCG immunization	discrete	numeric	Bacillus Calmette-Guerin or (Bacille Calmette-Guerin)
V184	IM3BY	Year of BCG immunization	discrete	numeric	Bacillus Calmette-Guerin or (Bacille Calmette-Guerin)
V185	IM3POD	Day of Polio at birth immunization	discrete	numeric	Oral Poliovirus vaccine at birth (Polio 0)
V186	IM3POM	Month of Polio at birth immunization	discrete	numeric	Oral Poliovirus vaccine at birth (Polio 0)
V187	IM3POY	Year of Polio at birth immunization	discrete	numeric	Oral Poliovirus vaccine at birth (Polio 0)
V188	IM3H1D	Day of HepB1 immunization	discrete	numeric	Hepatitis B1 (HB1)
V189	IM3H1M	Month of HepB1 immunization	discrete	numeric	Hepatitis B1 (HB1)
V190	IM3H1Y	Year of HepB1 immunization	discrete	numeric	Hepatitis B1 (HB1)
V191	IM3P1D	Day of Polio1 immunization	discrete	numeric	Polio 1 (OPV 1)
V192	IM3P1M	Month of Polio1 immunization	discrete	numeric	Polio 1 (OPV 1)
V193	IM3P1Y	Year of Polio1 immunization	discrete	numeric	Polio 1 (OPV 1)
V194	IM3D1D	Day of DPT1 immunization	discrete	numeric	Diphtheria, Pertussis (whooping cough), and Tetanus (Dose 1) (DPT1)
V195	IM3D1M	Month of DPT1 immunization	discrete	numeric	Diphtheria, Pertussis (whooping cough), and Tetanus (Dose 1) (DPT1)
V196	IM3D1Y	Year of DPT1 immunization	discrete	numeric	Diphtheria, Pertussis (whooping cough), and Tetanus (Dose 1) (DPT1)
V197	IM3H2D	Day of HepB2 immunization	discrete	numeric	Hepatitis B2 (HB2)
V198	IM3H2M	Month of HepB2 immunization	discrete	numeric	Hepatitis B2 (HB2)
V199	IM3H2Y	Year of HepB2 immunization	discrete	numeric	Hepatitis B2 (HB2)
V200	IM3P2D	Day of Polio2 immunization	discrete	numeric	Polio 2 (OPV 2)
V201	IM3P2M	Month of Polio2 immunization	discrete	numeric	Polio 2 (OPV 2)
V202	IM3P2Y	Year of Polio2 immunization	discrete	numeric	Polio 2 (OPV 2)
V203	IM3D2D	Day of DPT2 immunization	discrete	numeric	Diphtheria, Pertussis (whooping cough), and Tetanus (Dose 2) (DPT3)
V204	IM3D2M	Month of DPT2 immunization	discrete	numeric	Diphtheria, Pertussis (whooping cough), and Tetanus (Dose 2) (DPT3)
V205	IM3D2Y	Year of DPT2 immunization	discrete	numeric	Diphtheria, Pertussis (whooping cough), and Tetanus (Dose 2) (DPT3)

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V206	IM3P3D	Day of Polio3 immunization	discrete	numeric	Polio 3 (OPV 3)
V207	IM3P3M	Month of Polio3 immunization	discrete	numeric	Polio 3 (OPV 3)
V208	IM3P3Y	Year of Polio3 immunization	discrete	numeric	Polio 3 (OPV 3)
V209	IM3D3D	Day of DPT3 immunization	discrete	numeric	Diphtheria, Pertussis (whooping cough), and Tetanus (Dose 3) (DPT 3)
V210	IM3D3M	Month of DPT3 immunization	discrete	numeric	Diphtheria, Pertussis (whooping cough), and Tetanus (Dose 3) (DPT 3)
V211	IM3D3Y	Year of DPT3 immunization	discrete	numeric	Diphtheria, Pertussis (whooping cough), and Tetanus (Dose 3) (DPT 3)
V212	IM3H3D	Day of HepB3 immunization	discrete	numeric	Hepatitis B3 (HB3)
V213	IM3H3M	Month of HepB3 immunization	discrete	numeric	Hepatitis B3 (HB3)
V214	IM3H3Y	Year of HepB3 immunization	discrete	numeric	Hepatitis B3 (HB3)
V215	IM3MSD	Day measles immunization	discrete	numeric	Single measles dose
V216	IM3MSM	Month Measles immunization	discrete	numeric	Single measles dose
V217	IM3MSY	Year of Measles immunization	discrete	numeric	Single measles dose
V218	IM3VA1D	Day of Vitamin A 100000	discrete	numeric	Vitamin A supplementation (One oral dose) 100000 International units (the blue capsule)
V219	IM3VA1M	Month of Vitamin A 100000	discrete	numeric	Vitamin A supplementation (One oral dose) 100000 International units (the blue capsule)
V220	IM3VA1Y	Year of Vitamin A 100000	discrete	numeric	Vitamin A supplementation (One oral dose) 100000 International units (the blue capsule)
V221	IM3MD	Day MMR immunization	discrete	numeric	Measles combined with other vaccines (mumps, measles and rubella) (MMR)
V222	IM3MM	Month MMR immunization	discrete	numeric	Measles combined with other vaccines (mumps, measles and rubella) (MMR)
V223	IM3MY	Year of MMR immunization	discrete	numeric	Measles combined with other vaccines (mumps, measles and rubella) (MMR)
V224	IM3PD	Day of Polio immunization OPV	discrete	numeric	Polio (first booster dose) (OPV)
V225	IM3PM	Month of Polio immunization OPV	discrete	numeric	Polio (first booster dose) (OPV)
V226	IM3PY	Year of Polio immunization OPV	discrete	numeric	Polio (first booster dose) (OPV)
V227	IM3DD	Day of DPT immunization	discrete	numeric	DPT (first booster dose) (DPT)
V228	IM3DM	Month of DPT immunization	discrete	numeric	DPT (first booster dose) (DPT)
V229	IM3DY	Year of DPT immunization	discrete	numeric	DPT (first booster dose) (DPT)
V230	IM3VA2D	Day of Vitamin A 200000	discrete	numeric	Vitamin A supplement (one dose), 200000 International Units
V231	IM3VA2M	Month of Vitamin A 200000	discrete	numeric	Vitamin A supplement (one dose), 200000 International Units
V232	IM3VA2Y	Year of Vitamin A 200000	discrete	numeric	Vitamin A supplement (one dose), 200000 International Units
V233	IM5	Child received any other vaccinations	discrete	numeric	In addition to what is recorded on this card, did (name) receive any other vaccinations - including vaccinations received during national immunization campaigns or other health campaigns?
V234	IM6	Child ever received any vaccinations	discrete	numeric	Has (name) ever received any vaccinations to prevent him/her from getting diseases, including vaccinations received in national immunization campaigns or other health campaigns?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V235	IM7	Child ever given BCG vaccination	discrete	numeric	Has (name) ever been given a BCG vaccination against Tuberculosis - that is, an injection in the arm or shoulder that usually causes a scar (on the spot where injection is given)?
V236	IM8	Child ever given Polio vaccination	discrete	numeric	Has (name) ever received any "vaccination drops in the mouth" to protect him/her from getting diseases- that is, Polio?
V237	IM9	Polio first given just after birth or later	discrete	numeric	Was the first polio vaccine received in the first two weeks after birth or later?
V238	IM10	Times child given Polio vaccination	discrete	numeric	How many times was the polio vaccine received?
V239	IM11	Child ever given DPT vaccination	discrete	numeric	Has (name) ever been given "DPT vaccination" - that is, an injection in the thigh or buttocks - to prevent him/her from getting tetanus, whooping cough and diphtheria?
V240	IM12	Times child given DPT vaccination	discrete	numeric	How many times was (name) the DPT vaccine received?
V241	IM13	Child ever given Hepatitis B vaccination	discrete	numeric	Has (name) ever been given Hepatitis B vaccination - that is, an injection in the thigh or buttocks - to prevent him/her from getting Hepatitis B? The first dose of Hepatitis B is usually given at the same time as the Oral OPV 0 and BCG, whereas the second and the third doses of Hepatitis B are given at the same time as DPT and oral polio vaccination.
V242	IM14	Hepatitis B first given within 24h after birth or later	discrete	numeric	Was the first Hepatitis vaccine received within 24 hours after birth, or later?
V243	IM15	Times child given Hepatitis B vaccination	discrete	numeric	How many times was the Hepatitis B vaccine received?
V244	IM16	Child ever given Measles vaccination	discrete	numeric	Has (name) ever received "Single Measles Vaccination Injection" - that is, a shot in the arm given at the age of 9 months or older - to prevent him/her from getting measles?
V245	IM17	Child ever given Measles Mixed (MMR) vaccination	discrete	numeric	Has (name) ever received the measles vaccination mixed with other vaccines (MMR)- that is a shot in the arm when the child completes 15 months or older - to prevent him/her from getting measles?
V246	IM18	Child given Vitamin A dose within last 6 months	discrete	numeric	Has (name) received a preventive vitamin A supplementation dose like (this/any of these) within the last 6 months?
V247	IM19A	Child participated in campaign A: Polio May 2010	discrete	numeric	Please tell me if (name) has participated in any of the following national immunization campaigns, other health campaigns or child health days: A- First campaign 2-6/5/2010
V248	IM19B	Child participated in campaign B: Polio June 2010	discrete	numeric	Please tell me if (name) has participated in any of the following national immunization campaigns, other health campaigns or child health days: B- First campaign 6-10/6/2010
V249	IM19C	Child participated in campaign C	discrete	numeric	Please tell me if (name) has participated in any of the following national immunization campaigns, other health campaigns or child health days:
V250	IM19D	Child participated in campaign D: Polio October 2010	discrete	numeric	Please tell me if (name) has participated in any of the following national immunization campaigns, other health campaigns or child health days: D- First campaign 3-7/10/2010
V251	IM19E	Child participated in campaign E: Polio November 2010	discrete	numeric	Please tell me if (name) has participated in any of the following national immunization campaigns, other health campaigns or child health days: E- First campaign 7-11/11/2010

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V252	IM19F	Child participated in campaign F: Measles December 2010	discrete	numeric	Please tell me if (name) has participated in any of the following national immunization campaigns, other health campaigns or child health days: F- Measles campaign (6-36 months) 5-21/12/2010
V253	IM20	Was a Growth chart drawn on your child's development?	discrete	numeric	Was a growth chart drawn to check on your child's development?
V254	IM21	In the last 6 months was (name) weighted during your visit to a health facility?	discrete	numeric	In the last six months, was (name) weighed during your visit to a health facility?
V255	AN1	Measurer's identification code	contin	numeric	Measurer's name and number:
V256	AN2	Result of height/length and weight measurement	discrete	numeric	Result of height/length and weight measurement
V257	AN3	Child's weight (kilograms)	discrete	numeric	Child's weight
V258	AN4A	Child measured lying or standing	discrete	numeric	Child's length or height
V259	AN4	Child's length or height (centimetres)	discrete	numeric	Child's length or height
V260	AN5A	AN5A. Check left shoulder (which is the right place for BCG vaccination)	discrete	numeric	Check left shoulder (which is the right place for BCG vaccination) to identify the scar resulting from vaccination.
V261	AN5B	Child's weight with clothes	discrete	numeric	
V262	AN4B	No. of measurer's	discrete	numeric	
V263	HAP	Height for age percentile NCHS	contin	numeric	
V264	HAZ	Height for age z-score NCHS	contin	numeric	
V265	HAM	Height for age percent of reference median NCHS	contin	numeric	
V266	WAP	Weight for age percentile NCHS	contin	numeric	
V267	WAZ	Weight for age z-score NCHS	contin	numeric	
V268	WAM	Weight for age percent of reference median NCHS	contin	numeric	
V269	WHP	Weight for height percentile NCHS	contin	numeric	
V270	WHZ	Weight for height z-score NCHS	contin	numeric	
V271	WHM	Weight for height percent of reference median NCHS	contin	numeric	
V272	FLAG	Flag for anthropometric indicators	discrete	numeric	
V273	BMI	Body Mass Index WHO	contin	numeric	
V274	ZBMI	Body Mass Index z-score WHO	contin	numeric	
V275	HAZ2	Height for age z-score WHO	contin	numeric	
V276	WAZ2	Weight for age z-score WHO	contin	numeric	
V277	WHZ2	Weight for height z-score WHO	contin	numeric	
V278	HAZFLAG	Height for age flag WHO	discrete	numeric	
V279	WAZFLAG	Weight for age flag WHO	discrete	numeric	
V280	WHZFLAG	Weight for height flag WHO	discrete	numeric	
V281	BMIFLAG	BMI flag WHO	discrete	numeric	
V282	WHZNOAGE	Weight for height - Age flag WHO	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V283	HH6	Area	discrete	numeric	Area
V284	HH71	Muhafaza	discrete	numeric	Muhafaza
V285	hh72r	District	discrete	numeric	District
V286	HL4	Sex	discrete	numeric	Sex
V287	ED4A	Highest level of education attended	discrete	numeric	What is the highest level of school (name) attended?
V288	ED4B	Highest grade completed at that level	discrete	numeric	What is the highest grade (name) completed at this level?
V289	CDOI	Date of interview child (CMC)	discrete	numeric	
V290	CDOB	Date of birth of child (CMC)	contin	numeric	
V291	CAGE	Age (months)	contin	numeric	
V292	CAGE_6	Age	discrete	numeric	
V293	CAGE_11	Age	discrete	numeric	
V294	CAGED	Age in days	contin	numeric	
V295	Survey	Case source	discrete	numeric	
V296	region	Region	discrete	numeric	
V297	wscore	Wealth index score	contin	numeric	
V298	windex5	Wealth index quintiles	discrete	numeric	
V299	melevel	Mother's education	discrete	numeric	
V300	chweight	Children's sample weight	contin	numeric	
V301	PSU	Primary sampling unit	contin	numeric	
V302	stratum	Strata	contin	numeric	

hh

Content	This file contains data on households collected using the Household Questionnaire Iraq 2011.
Cases	36592
Variable(s)	127
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V303	HH1	Cluster number	contin	numeric	Cluster number
V304	HH2	Household number	discrete	numeric	Household number
V305	HH3	Interviewer number	contin	numeric	Interviewer number
V306	HH4	Supervisor number	contin	numeric	Supervisor number
V307	HH5D	Day of interview	contin	numeric	Day of interview
V308	HH5M	Month of interview	discrete	numeric	Month of interview
V309	HH5Y	Year of interview	discrete	numeric	Year of interview
V310	HH6	Area	discrete	numeric	Area
V311	HH71	Muhafaza	discrete	numeric	Muhafaza
V312	HH72R	District	discrete	numeric	District
V313	HH9	Result of HH interview	discrete	numeric	Result of household interview
V314	HH10	Respondent to HH questionnaire	discrete	numeric	Respondent to household questionnaire
V315	HH11	Number of HH members	contin	numeric	Total number of household members:
V316	HH12	Number of women 15 - 49 years	discrete	numeric	Number of women 15-49 years
V317	HH13	Number of woman' questionnaires completed	discrete	numeric	Number of woman' questionnaires completed
V318	HH14	Number of children under age 5	discrete	numeric	Number of children under age 5
V319	HH15	Number of under - 5 questionnaires completed	discrete	numeric	Number of under-5 questionnaires completed
V320	HH16	Field edited by	contin	numeric	Field edited by (name and number)
V321	HH17	Centrel edited by	contin	numeric	Centrally edited by (name and number)
V322	HH17A	Data entry clerk	contin	numeric	Data entry clerk (name and number)
V323	HH18AP	am/pm	discrete	numeric	
V324	HH18H	Start of interview - Hour	discrete	numeric	
V325	HH18M	Start of interview - Minutes	discrete	numeric	
V326	HH19AP	am/pm	discrete	numeric	
V327	HH19H	End of interview - Hour	discrete	numeric	
V328	HH19M	End of interview - Minutes	discrete	numeric	
V329	WS1	Main source of drinking water	discrete	numeric	What is the main source of drinking water for members of your household?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V330	WS2	Main source of water used for other purposes (if bottled water used for drinking)	discrete	numeric	What is the main source of water used by your household for other purposes such as cooking and handwashing?
V331	WS3	Location of the water source	discrete	numeric	Where is the water source located?
V332	WS4	Time (in minutes) to get water and come back	discrete	numeric	How long does it take to go there, get water, and come back?
V333	WS5	Person collecting water	discrete	numeric	Who usually goes to this source to collect the water for your household?
V334	WS6	Treat water to make safer for drinking	discrete	numeric	Do you do anything to the water to make it safer to drink?
V335	WS7A	Water treatment: Boil	discrete	character	What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink? A- Boil
V336	WS7B	Water treatment: Add bleach/chlorine	discrete	character	What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink? B- Add bleach/chlorine
V337	WS7C	Water treatment: Strain it through a cloth	discrete	character	What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink? C- Strain it through a cloth
V338	WS7D	Water treatment: Use water filter	discrete	character	What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink? D- Use water filter (ceramic, sand, composite, etc)
V339	WS7E	Water treatment: Solar disinfection	discrete	character	What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink? E- Solar disinfection
V340	WS7F	Water treatment: Let it stand and settle	discrete	character	What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink? F- Let it stand and settle
V341	WS7X	Water treatment: Other	discrete	character	What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink? X- Other (specify)
V342	WS7Z	Water treatment: DK	discrete	character	What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink? Z- DK
V343	WS8	Type of toilet facility	discrete	numeric	What kind of toilet facility do members of your household usually use?
V344	WS9	Toilet facility shared	discrete	numeric	Do you share this facility with others who are not members of your household?
V345	WS10	Toilet shared with other household or with general public	discrete	numeric	Do you share this facility only with members of other households that you know, or is the facility open to the use of the general public?
V346	WS11	Households using this toilet facility	discrete	numeric	How many households in total use this toilet facility, including your own household?
V347	WS12	Solid waste dispose	discrete	numeric	How do you usually dispose of waste (garbage)?
V348	WS13	Frequency of collection/emptying of streert containers	discrete	numeric	How many times waste is collected in the past 14 days before the day of the visit?
V349	HC2	Number of rooms in this dwelling used for sleeping	discrete	numeric	How many rooms in this household are used for sleeping?
V350	HC3	Main material of floor	discrete	numeric	Main material of the dwelling floor
V351	HC4	Main material of roof	discrete	numeric	Main material of the roof
V352	HC5	Main material of exterior wall	discrete	numeric	Main material of the exterior walls
V353	HC6	Type of fuel using for cooking	discrete	numeric	What type of fuel does your household mainly use for cooking?
V354	HC7	Cooking location	discrete	numeric	Is the cooking usually done in the house, in a separate building, or outdoors?
V355	HC8A	Electricity	discrete	numeric	Does your household have: A- Electricity?
V356	HC8B	Radio	discrete	numeric	Does your household have: B- A Radio?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V357	HC8C	Television	discrete	numeric	Does your household have: C- A Television
V358	HC8D	Non-mobile phone	discrete	numeric	Does your household have: D- A Non-mobile telephone?
V359	HC8E	Refrigerator	discrete	numeric	Does your household have: E- An electric refrigerator?
V360	HC8F	Dish/satellite	discrete	numeric	Does your household have: F- A satellite system (parabolic dish)?
V361	HC8G	Internet network	discrete	numeric	Does your household have: G- Internet connection?
V362	HC8H	Shared Grid (External generator)	discrete	numeric	Does your household have: H- Shared grid (external generator)?
V363	HC8I	Own Power Generator	discrete	numeric	Does your household have: I- Own power generator?
V364	HC8J	Deep Freezer	discrete	numeric	Does your household have: J- Deep freezer
V365	HC8K	Split Unit Air Conditioner	discrete	numeric	Does your household have: K- Split unit air conditioner?
V366	HC8L	Air Cooler	discrete	numeric	Does your household have: L- Air cooler
V367	HC8M	Cold Box (Wood or Asbestos)	discrete	numeric	Does your household have: M- Cold Box (Wood or Asbestos)?
V368	HC8N	Earthen Water Container	discrete	numeric	Does your household have: N- Earthen Water Container?
V369	HC9A	Watch	discrete	numeric	Does any member of your household own: A- A wrist watch?
V370	HC9B	Mobile telephone	discrete	numeric	Does any member of your household own: B- A mobile telephone?
V371	HC9C	Bicycle	discrete	numeric	Does any member of your household own: C- A bicycle
V372	HC9D	Motorcycle or scooter	discrete	numeric	Does any member of your household own: D- A motorcycle
V373	HC9E	Animal-drawn cart	discrete	numeric	Does any member of your household own: E- An animal drawn cart?
V374	HC9F	Car or truck	discrete	numeric	Does any member of your household own: F- A car or truck?
V375	HC9G	Boat with motor	discrete	numeric	Does any member of your household own: G- A boat with a motor?
V376	HC9H	Computer	discrete	numeric	Does any member of your household own: H- Computer?
V377	HC10	Household owns the dwelling	discrete	numeric	Do you or someone living in this household own this dwelling?
V378	HC11	Any household member own land that can be used for agriculture	discrete	numeric	Does any member of this household own any land that can be used for agriculture?
V379	HC12	Hectares of agricultural land members of household owns	discrete	numeric	How many dunums (hectars) of agricultural land do members of this household own?
V380	HC13	Household own any animals	discrete	numeric	Does this household own any livestock, herds, other farm animals, or poultry?
V381	HC14A	Cattle, milk cows, or bulls	discrete	numeric	How many of the following animals does this household have? A- Cattle, milk cows, or bulls?
V382	HC14B	Horses, donkeys, or mules	discrete	numeric	How many of the following animals does this household have? B- Horses, donkeys, or mules?
V383	HC14C	Goats	discrete	numeric	How many of the following animals does this household have? C- Goats?
V384	HC14D	Sheep	discrete	numeric	How many of the following animals does this household have? D- Sheep?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V385	HC14E	Chickens	discrete	numeric	How many of the following animals does this household have? E- Chickens?
V386	HC15	Does any member have a bank account?	discrete	numeric	Does any member of this household have a bank account?
V387	CD6	Total children aged 2-14 years	discrete	numeric	Total children aged 2-14 years
V388	CD8	Rank number of the selected child	discrete	numeric	Record the rank number of the selected child
V389	CD9	Child line number	discrete	numeric	Write the name and line number of the child selected for the module from CD3 and CD2, based on the rank number in CD8.
V390	CD_FLAG	Flag for correct child line number	discrete	numeric	
V391	CD11	Took away privileges	discrete	numeric	Took away privileges, forbade something (name) liked or did not allow him/her to leave house.
V392	CD12	Explained why behaviour was wrong	discrete	numeric	Explained why (name)'s behavior was wrong.
V393	CD13	Shook child	discrete	numeric	Shook him/her.
V394	CD14	Shouted, yelled or screamed at child	discrete	numeric	Shouted, yelled at or screamed at him/her.
V395	CD15	Gave child something else to do	discrete	numeric	Gave him/her something else to do.
V396	CD16	Spanked, hit or slapped child on bottom with bare hand	discrete	numeric	Spanked, hit, or slapped him/her on the bottom with bare hand.
V397	CD17	Hit child on the bottom or elsewhere with belt, brush, stick, etc.	discrete	numeric	Hit him/her on the bottom or elsewhere on the body with something like a belt, hairbrush, stick or other hard object.
V398	CD18	Called child dumb, lazy or another name	discrete	numeric	Called him/her dumb, lazy, or another name like that.
V399	CD19	Hit or slapped child on the face, head or ears	discrete	numeric	Hit or slapped him/her on the face, head, neck or ears.
V400	CD20	Hit or slapped child on the hand, arm or leg	discrete	numeric	Hit or slapped him/her on the hand, arm, or leg.
V401	CD21	Beat him/her , that is that hit HIM/HER over and over as hard as one could	discrete	numeric	Beat him/her up, that is hit him/her over and over as hard as one could.
V402	CD21A	Burn him/her with a heated metal	discrete	numeric	Burn him/her using a hot metal or anything else?
V403	CD21B	Bite him/her	discrete	numeric	Bit/hit him/her?
V404	CD22	Child needs to be physically punished to be brought up properly	discrete	numeric	Do you believe that in order to bring up, raise, or educate a child properly, the child needs to be physically punished?
V405	HW1	Place where household members most often wash their hands	discrete	numeric	Please show me where members of your household most often wash their hands.
V406	HW2	Water available at the place for handwashing	discrete	numeric	
V407	HW3A	Bar soap	discrete	character	A- Bar soap
V408	HW3B	Detergent (Powder / Liquid / Paste)	discrete	character	B- Detergent (Powder/Liquid/Paste)
V409	HW3C	Liquid soap	discrete	character	C- Liquid soap
V410	HW3D	Ash / Mud / Sand	discrete	character	D- Ash/Mud/Sand
V411	HW3Y	None	discrete	character	Y- None
V412	HW4	Soap/other material available for washing hands	discrete	numeric	Do you have any soap or detergent in your household for washing hands?
V413	HW5A	Bar soap	discrete	character	Can you please show it to me? A- Bar soap

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V414	HW5B	Detergent (Powder / Liquid / Paste)	discrete	character	Can you please show it to me? B- Detergent (Powder/Liquid/Paste)
V415	HW5C	Liquid soap	discrete	character	Can you please show it to me? C- Liquid soap
V416	HW5D	Ash / Mud / Sand	discrete	character	Can you please show it to me? D- Ash/Mud/Sand
V417	HW5Y	Not able / Does not want to show	discrete	character	Can you please show it to me? Y- Not able/Does not want to show
V418	SI1	Salt iodization test outcome	discrete	numeric	We would like to check whether the salt used in your household is iodized. May I have a sample of the salt used to cook meals in your household?
V419	WT1	Premision to test water cholorrine?	discrete	numeric	We would like to check whether piped water used in your household is chlorinated. May I have a sample of the water from your household?
V420	WT2	Water chlorine test outcome	discrete	numeric	Testing chlorine (concentration) in water.
V421	HHSEX	Sex of household head	discrete	numeric	
V422	Survey	Case source	discrete	numeric	
V423	region	Region	discrete	numeric	
V424	wscore	Wealth index score	contin	numeric	
V425	windex5	Wealth index quintiles	discrete	numeric	
V426	helevel	Education of household head	discrete	numeric	
V427	hhweight	Household sample weight	contin	numeric	
V428	PSU	Primary sampling unit	contin	numeric	
V429	stratum	Strata	contin	numeric	

hl

Content	This file contains data on household members collected using the Household Questionnaire Iraq 2011.
Cases	238327
Variable(s)	55
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V430	HH1	Cluster number	contin	numeric	Cluster number
V431	HH2	Household number	discrete	numeric	Household number
V432	HL1	Line number	contin	numeric	
V433	HL3	Relationship to the head	discrete	numeric	What is the relationship of (name) to the head of the household?
V434	HL4	Sex	discrete	numeric	Is (name) male or female?
V435	HL5M	Month of birth	discrete	numeric	What is (name)'s date of birth?
V436	HL5Y	Year of birth	discrete	numeric	What is (name)'s date of birth?
V437	HL6	Age	discrete	numeric	How old is (name)?
V438	HL7	Line number of woman age 15 - 49	discrete	numeric	
V439	HL8	Line number of mother/caretaker for children age 5 - 14	discrete	numeric	Who is the mother or primary caretaker of this child?
V440	HL9	Line number of mother/caretaker for children under age 5	discrete	numeric	Who is the mother or primary caretaker of this child?
V441	HL11	Is natural mother alive	discrete	numeric	Is (name)'s natural mother alive? If yes, what is her name?
V442	HL12	Natural mother's line number in HH	discrete	numeric	Does (name)'s natural mother live in this household?
V443	HL13	Is natural father alive	discrete	numeric	Is (name)'s natural father alive?
V444	HL14	Natural father's line number in HH	discrete	numeric	Does (name)'s natural father live in this household? Alive?
V445	ED1	Line number	contin	numeric	Line number
V446	ED2	Age of HH Member	discrete	numeric	Name and age
V447	ED3	Ever attended school or pre-school	discrete	numeric	Has (name) ever attended school or pre-school?
V448	ED4A	Highest level of education attended	discrete	numeric	What is the highest level of school (name) attended?
V449	ED4B	Highest grade completed at that level	discrete	numeric	What is the highest grade (name) completed at this level?
V450	ED5	Attended school during current school year (2009-2010)	discrete	numeric	During the (2010-2011) school year, did (name) attend school or preschool at any time?
V451	ED6A	Level of education attended current school year	discrete	numeric	During the (2010-2011) school year, which level and grade is/was (name) attending?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V452	ED6B	Grade of education attended current school year	discrete	numeric	During the (2010-2011) school year, which level and grade is/was (name) attending?
V453	ED7	Attended school previous school year (2009-2010)	discrete	numeric	During the previous school year, that is (2009-2010), did (name) attend school or preschool at any time?
V454	ED8A	Level of education attended previous school year(2009-2010)	discrete	numeric	During the (2009-2010) school year, which level and grade did (name) attend?
V455	ED8B	Grade of education attended previous school year(2009-2010)	discrete	numeric	During the (2009-2010) school year, which level and grade did (name) attend?
V456	CL1	Line number	contin	numeric	Line number
V457	CL2	Age	discrete	numeric	Name and age
V458	CL3	Worked in past week for someone who is not a HH member	discrete	numeric	During the past week, did (name) do any kind of work for someone who is not a member of this household? If Yes, for pay in cash or kind?
V459	CL4	Hours worked in past week for someone who is not a HH member	discrete	numeric	Since last (day of the week), about how many hours did he/she do this work for someone who is not a member of this household?
V460	CL5	Worked in past week to fetch water or collect firewood for household use	discrete	numeric	During the past week, did (name) fetch water or collect firewood for household use?
V461	CL6	Hours to fetch water or collect firewood	discrete	numeric	Since last (day of the week), about how many hours did he/she fetch water or collect firewood for household use?
V462	CL7	Other paid or unpaid family work in past week	discrete	numeric	During the past week, did (name) do any paid or unpaid work on a family farm or in a family business or selling goods in the street?
V463	CL8	Hours worked on other family work	discrete	numeric	Since last (day of the week) about how many hours did he/she do this work for his/her family or himself/herself?
V464	CL9	Helped with household chores in past week	discrete	numeric	During the past week, did (name) help with household chores such as shopping, cleaning, washing, clothes, cooking; or caring for children, old or sick people?
V465	CL10	Hours spent on chores in past week	discrete	numeric	Since last (day of the week), about how many hours did he/she spend doing these chores?
V466	HH5D	Day of interview	contin	numeric	Day of interview
V467	HH5M	Month of interview	discrete	numeric	Month of interview
V468	HH5Y	Year of interview	discrete	numeric	Year of interview
V469	HH6	Area	discrete	numeric	Area
V470	HH71	Muhafaza	discrete	numeric	Muhafaza
V471	hh72r	District	discrete	numeric	District
V472	MLINE	Mother's line number	discrete	numeric	
V473	FLINE	Father's line number	discrete	numeric	
V474	Survey	Case source	discrete	numeric	
V475	region	Region	discrete	numeric	
V476	melevel	Mother's education	discrete	numeric	
V477	felevel	Father's education	discrete	numeric	
V478	helevel	Education of household head	discrete	numeric	
V479	schage	Age at beginning of school year	discrete	numeric	
V480	wscore	Wealth index score	contin	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V481	windex5	Wealth index quintiles	discrete	numeric	
V482	hhweight	Household sample weight	contin	numeric	
V483	PSU	Primary sampling unit	contin	numeric	
V484	stratum	Strata	contin	numeric	

wm

Content	This file contains data on women in reproductive age (15-49 years of age) collected using the Questionnaire for Individual Women Iraq 2011.
Cases	56445
Variable(s)	263
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V485	HH1	Cluster number	contin	numeric	Cluster number
V486	HH2	Household number	discrete	numeric	Household number
V487	LN	Line number	contin	numeric	
V488	WM1	Cluster number	contin	numeric	Cluster number
V489	WM2	Household number	discrete	numeric	Household number
V490	WM4	Woman's line number	contin	numeric	Woman's line number
V491	WM5	Interviewer number	contin	numeric	Interviewer name and number
V492	WM6D	Day of interview	contin	numeric	Day of interview
V493	WM6M	Month of interview	discrete	numeric	Month of interview
V494	WM6Y	Year of interview	discrete	numeric	Year of interview
V495	WM7	Result of woman's interview	discrete	numeric	Result of woman's interview
V496	WM8	Field editor	contin	numeric	Field edited by (name and number)
V497	WM9	Central Editor	contin	numeric	Central editor (name and number)
V498	WM9A	Data entry clerk	contin	numeric	Data entry clerk (name and number)
V499	WM10AP	am/pm	discrete	numeric	
V500	WM10H	Start of interview - Hour	discrete	numeric	
V501	WM10M	Start of interview - Minutes	discrete	numeric	
V502	WM11AP	am/pm	discrete	numeric	
V503	WM11H	End of interview - Hour	discrete	numeric	
V504	WM11M	End of interview - Minutes	discrete	numeric	
V505	WB1M	Month of birth of woman	discrete	numeric	In what month and year were you born?
V506	WB1Y	Year of birth of woman	discrete	numeric	In what month and year were you born?
V507	WB2	Age of woman	contin	numeric	How old are you?
V508	WB2A	Are you curenly working	discrete	numeric	Are you currently working/employed elsewhere? If yes, ask: whether in the public sector or in the private sector?
V509	WB3	Ever attended school	discrete	numeric	Have you ever attended school or preschool?
V510	WB4	Highest level of school you attended	discrete	numeric	What is the highest level of school you attended?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V511	WB5	Highest grade completed at that level	discrete	numeric	What is the highest grade you completed at that level?
V512	WB7	Can read part of the sentence	discrete	numeric	Now I would like you to read this sentence to me.
V513	MA1	Currently married or living with a man	discrete	numeric	Are you currently married?
V514	MA2	Age of husband/partner	discrete	numeric	How old was your husband on his last birthday?
V515	MA3	Husband/partner has other wives	discrete	numeric	Besides yourself, does your husband have any other wives?
V516	MA4	Number of other wives	discrete	numeric	How many other wives does he have?
V517	MA5	Ever married or lived with a man	discrete	numeric	Have you ever been married?
V518	MA6	Marital status	discrete	numeric	What is your marital status now: are you widowed, divorced or separated?
V519	MA7	Married or lived with a man once or more than once	discrete	numeric	Have you been married only once or more than once?
V520	MA8M	Month of first union	discrete	numeric	In what month and year did you first marry?
V521	MA8Y	Year of first union	discrete	numeric	In what month and year did you first marry?
V522	MA9	Age at first marriage	discrete	numeric	How old were you when you got married to your first husband?
V523	MA9A	Is your first husband relative	discrete	numeric	Was your first husband of any kin (a blood relative, etc) to you?
V524	MA9B	What kind of relative	discrete	numeric	What was your relationship/kinship with your husband?
V525	CM1	Ever given birth	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to ask about all the live births you have had during your life. Have you ever given birth?
V526	CM2D	Day of first birth	discrete	numeric	What was the date of your first birth? I mean the very first time you gave birth, even if the child is no longer living, or whose father is not your current partner.
V527	CM2M	Month of first birth	discrete	numeric	What was the date of your first birth? I mean the very first time you gave birth, even if the child is no longer living, or whose father is not your current partner.
V528	CM2Y	Year of first birth	discrete	numeric	What was the date of your first birth? I mean the very first time you gave birth, even if the child is no longer living, or whose father is not your current partner.
V529	CM3	Years since first birth	discrete	numeric	How many years ago did you have your first birth?
V530	CM4	Any sons or daughters living with you	discrete	numeric	Do you have any sons or daughters to whom you have given birth who are now living with you?
V531	CM5A	Sons living with you	discrete	numeric	How many sons live with you?
V532	CM5B	Daughters living with you	discrete	numeric	How many daughters live with you?
V533	CM6	Any sons or daughters not living with you	discrete	numeric	Do you have any sons or daughters to whom you have given birth who are alive but do not live with you?
V534	CM7A	Sons living elsewhere	discrete	numeric	How many sons are alive but do not live with you?
V535	CM7B	Daughters living elsewhere	discrete	numeric	How many daughters are alive but do not live with you?
V536	CM8	Ever had child who later died	discrete	numeric	Have you ever given birth to a boy or girl who was born alive but later died?
V537	CM9A	Boys dead	discrete	numeric	How many boys have died?
V538	CM9B	Girls dead	discrete	numeric	How many girls have died?
V539	CM10	Children ever born	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V540	CM13	Last birth in last two years	discrete	numeric	
V541	BH11	Any live births since last birth listed in birth history	discrete	numeric	Have you given any live birth since the birth of (name of last child)?
V542	BH13	Any pregnancies ended before 24nd week of pregnancy, have you miscarriage?	discrete	numeric	Some pregnancies end with abortion or miscarriage before the 24 week of pregnancy. Have you experienced any abortion or miscarriage?
V543	BH14	Number of miscarriage?	discrete	numeric	How many abortions or miscarriages did you experience?
V544	BH15	Have you given birth a stillbirth 24 weeks after pregnancy?	discrete	numeric	Have you ever delivered a stillbirth 24 weeks after pregnancy?
V545	BH16	Number of stillbirth	discrete	numeric	How many stillbirths have you delivered?
V546	CM12D	Day of last birth	discrete	numeric	Copy month and year of last birth from BH4 and ask the respondent for the day of last birth.
V547	CM12M	Month of last birth	discrete	numeric	Copy month and year of last birth from BH4 and ask the respondent for the day of last birth.
V548	CM12Y	Year of last birth	discrete	numeric	Copy month and year of last birth from BH4 and ask the respondent for the day of last birth.
V549	DB1	Wanted last child then	discrete	numeric	When you got pregnant with (name), did you want to get pregnant at that time?
V550	DB2	Wanted child later or did not want more children	discrete	numeric	Did you want to have a baby later on, or did you not want any (more) children?
V551	DB3U	Desired waiting time (Mother)	discrete	numeric	How much longer did you want to wait?
V552	DB3N	Desired waiting time (Mother)	discrete	numeric	How much longer did you want to wait?
V553	DB4	You husband Wanted this pregnant	discrete	numeric	Did your husband want you to get pregnant?
V554	DB5	Wanted child later or did not want more children from Husband	discrete	numeric	Did your husband want to have a baby later on, or did he not want any (more) children?
V555	DB6U	Desired waiting time (Father)	discrete	numeric	How much longer did your husband want to wait?
V556	DB6N	Desired waiting time (Father)	discrete	numeric	How much longer did your husband want to wait?
V557	MN1	Received antenatal care	discrete	numeric	Did you see anyone for antenatal care during your pregnancy with (name)?
V558	MN2A	Antenatal care: Doctor public	discrete	character	Whom did you see? A- Public doctor
V559	MN2B	Antenatal care: Doctor private	discrete	character	Whom did you see? B- Private doctor
V560	MN2C	Antenatal care: Nurse / Midwife	discrete	character	Whom did you see? C- Nurse/licensed midwife
V561	MN2F	Antenatal care: Traditional birth attendant	discrete	character	Whom did you see? F- Traditional birth attendant
V562	MN2H	Antenatal care: Relative / Friend	discrete	character	Whom did you see? G- A female relative or a friend
V563	MN2X	Antenatal care: Other	discrete	character	Whom did you see? X- Other (specify)
V564	MN2AA	How many months pregnant were you when you first	discrete	numeric	In which month of pregnancy did you receive antenatal care for the first time?
V565	MN2BB	Did you go mainly to a public facility	discrete	numeric	In most instances did you visit a public or private health institution, to receive antenatal care during your pregnancy?
V566	MN2CC	What is the reason you choose	discrete	numeric	Why did you choose the institution you visited to receive antenatal care?
V567	MN3	Times received antenatal care	discrete	numeric	How many times did you receive antenatal care during this pregnancy?
V568	MN4A	Blood pressure	discrete	numeric	As part of your antenatal care during this pregnancy, were any of the following done at least once: A- Was your blood pressure measured?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V569	MN4B	Urine sample	discrete	numeric	As part of your antenatal care during this pregnancy, were any of the following done at least once: B- Did you give a urine sample?
V570	MN4C	Blood sample	discrete	numeric	As part of your antenatal care during this pregnancy, were any of the following done at least once: C- Did you give a blood sample?
V571	MN4D	Weight	discrete	numeric	As part of your antenatal care during this pregnancy, were any of the following done at least once: D- Were you weighed?
V572	MN5	Has own immunization card	discrete	numeric	Do you have a card or other document with your immunization listed? May I see it please?
V573	MN6	Any tetanus toxoid injection during last pregnancy	discrete	numeric	When you were pregnant with (name), did you receive any injection in the arm or shoulder to prevent the baby from getting tetanus, that is convulsions after birth?
V574	MN7	Doses of tetanus toxoid during last pregnancy	discrete	numeric	How many times did you receive this tetanus injection during your pregnancy with (name)?
V575	MN9	Any tetanus toxoid injection before last pregnancy	discrete	numeric	Did you receive any tetanus injection at any time before your pregnancy with (name), either to protect yourself or another baby?
V576	MN10	Doses of tetanus toxoid before last pregnancy	discrete	numeric	How many times did you receive a tetanus injection before your pregnancy with (name)?
V577	MN11	Years ago last tetanus toxoid received	discrete	numeric	How many years ago did you receive the last tetanus injection before your pregnancy with (name)?
V578	MN13A	Did you receive ferofell tablet after fourth month?	discrete	numeric	Did you take Ferofol capsule since the fourth month of pregnancy?
V579	MN13B	Did get the red ferofell continuously or discontinuously?	discrete	numeric	Did you take the Ferofol capsule constantly or intermittently?
V580	MN13C	Did you get Vitamin A in Red capsules after the delivery?	discrete	numeric	Did you take vitamin "A" supplementation during postpartum period?
V581	MN17A	Assistance at delivery: Doctor public	discrete	character	Who assisted with the delivery of (name)? A- Public doctor
V582	MN17B	Assistance at delivery: Doctor private	discrete	character	Who assisted with the delivery of (name)? B- Private doctor
V583	MN17C	Assistance at delivery: Nurse / Midwife	discrete	character	Who assisted with the delivery of (name)? C- Nurse/licensed midwife
V584	MN17F	Assistance at delivery: Traditional birth attendant	discrete	character	Who assisted with the delivery of (name)? F- Traditional birth attendant
V585	MN17H	Assistance at delivery: Relative / Friend	discrete	character	Who assisted with the delivery of (name)? G- A female relative/friend
V586	MN17X	Assistance at delivery: Other	discrete	character	Who assisted with the delivery of (name)? X- Other (specify)
V587	MN17Y	Assistance at delivery: No one	discrete	character	Who assisted with the delivery of (name)? Y- No one
V588	MN18	Place of delivery	discrete	numeric	Where did you give birth to (name)?
V589	MN19	Delivery by caesarean section	discrete	numeric	Was (name) delivered by caesarean section? That is, did they cut your belly open to take the baby out?
V590	MN19A	Were you prescribed any method for family planning?	discrete	numeric	During your visit to the institution, were you prescribed any method for family planning?
V591	MN19B	Were you able to get the prescribed method from the same institution?	discrete	numeric	Were you able to get the prescribed method from the same institution?
V592	MN20	Size of child at birth	discrete	numeric	When (name) was born, was he/she very large, larger than average, average, smaller than average, or very small?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V593	MN21	Child weighed at birth	discrete	numeric	Was (name) weighed at birth?
V594	MN22A	Weight from card or recall	discrete	numeric	How much did (name) weigh?
V595	MN22	Weight at birth (Kilograms)	discrete	numeric	How much did (name) weigh?
V596	MN23	Menstrual period returned since the birth of child	discrete	numeric	Has your menstrual period returned since the birth of (name)?
V597	MN24	Ever breastfeed	discrete	numeric	Did you ever breastfeed (name)?
V598	MN25U	Time baby put to breast (unit)	discrete	numeric	How long after birth did you first put (name) to the breast?
V599	MN25N	Time baby put to breast (number)	discrete	numeric	How long after birth did you first put (name) to the breast?
V600	MN26	Within first 3 days after delivery, child given anything to drink other than breast milk	discrete	numeric	In the first three days after delivery, was (name) given anything to drink other than breast milk?
V601	MN27A	Child given to drink - Milk (other than breast milk)	discrete	character	What was (name) given to drink? Anything else? A- Milk (other than breast milk)
V602	MN27B	Child given to drink - Plain water	discrete	character	What was (name) given to drink? Anything else? B- Plain water
V603	MN27C	Child given to drink - Sugar or glucose water	discrete	character	What was (name) given to drink? Anything else? C- Sugar or glucose water
V604	MN27D	Child given to drink - Gripe water	discrete	character	What was (name) given to drink? Anything else? D- Gripe water
V605	MN27E	Child given to drink - Sugar - salt - water solution	discrete	character	What was (name) given to drink? Anything else? E- Sugar-salt-water solution
V606	MN27F	Child given to drink - Fruit juice	discrete	character	What was (name) given to drink? Anything else? F- Fruit juice
V607	MN27G	Child given to drink - Infant formula	discrete	character	What was (name) given to drink? Anything else? G- Infant formula
V608	MN27H	Child given to drink - Tea / Infusions	discrete	character	What was (name) given to drink? Anything else? H- Tea/Infusions
V609	MN27I	Child given to drink - Honey	discrete	character	What was (name) given to drink? Anything else? I- Honey
V610	MN27X	Child given to drink - Other	discrete	character	What was (name) given to drink? Anything else? X- Other (specify)
V611	IS2A	Symptoms: Child not able to drink or breastfeed	discrete	character	Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility. What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility right away? A- Child not able to drink or breastfeed
V612	IS2B	Symptoms: Child becomes sicker	discrete	character	Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility. What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility right away? B- Child becomes sicker
V613	IS2C	Symptoms: Child develops a fever	discrete	character	Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility. What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility right away? C- Child develops a fever
V614	IS2D	Symptoms: Child has fast breathing	discrete	character	Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility. What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility right away? D- Child has fast breathing

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V615	IS2E	Symptoms: Child has difficult breathing	discrete	character	Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility. What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility right away? E- Child has difficult breathing
V616	IS2F	Symptoms: Child has blood in stools	discrete	character	Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility. What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility right away? F- Child has blood in stools
V617	IS2G	Symptoms: Child is drinking poorly	discrete	character	Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility. What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility right away? G- Child is drinking poorly
V618	IS2H	Symptoms: Frequent Vomiting	discrete	character	Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility. What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility right away? H- Frequent Vomiting
V619	IS2I	Symptoms: Convulsions	discrete	character	Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility. What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility right away? I- Convulsions
V620	IS2J	Symptoms: Unconsciousness	discrete	character	Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility. What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility right away? J- Unconsciousness (sleepiness) disorder
V621	IS2K	Symptoms: Child cries a lot	discrete	character	Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility. What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility right away? K- Child cries a lot
V622	IS2L	Symptoms: Child has Diarrhoea	discrete	character	Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility. What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility right away? L- Child has Diarrhoea
V623	IS2X	Symptoms: Other	discrete	character	Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility. What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility right away? X- Other (specify)
V624	IS2Y	Symptoms: Other	discrete	character	Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility. What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility right away? Y- Other (specify)
V625	IS2Z	Symptoms: Other	discrete	character	Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility. What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility right away? Z- Other (specify)
V626	CP1	Currently pregnant	discrete	numeric	I would like to talk with you about another subject - family planning. Are you pregnant now?
V627	CP2	Currently using a method to avoid pregnancy	discrete	numeric	Couples use various ways or methods to delay or avoid pregnancy. Are you currently doing something or using any method to delay or avoid getting pregnant?
V628	CP2AA	Want to have a baby	discrete	character	What is the reason for not using any ways to delay or avoid pregnancy? any other reason? A- Want to have a baby
V629	CP2AB	Health reasons	discrete	character	What is the reason for not using any ways to delay or avoid pregnancy? any other reason? B- Health reasons

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V630	CP2AC	Religious reasons	discrete	character	What is the reason for not using any ways to delay or avoid pregnancy? any other reason? C- Religious reasons
V631	CP2AD	Husband not convinced	discrete	character	What is the reason for not using any ways to delay or avoid pregnancy? any other reason? D- Husband is not convinced
V632	CP2AE	Wife is not convinced	discrete	character	What is the reason for not using any ways to delay or avoid pregnancy? any other reason? E- Wife is not convinced
V633	CP2AF	High cost of contraception	discrete	character	What is the reason for not using any ways to delay or avoid pregnancy? any other reason? F- High cost of contraception
V634	CP2AX	Other	discrete	character	What is the reason for not using any ways to delay or avoid pregnancy? any other reason? X- Other (specify)
V635	CP3A	Current method: Female sterilization	discrete	character	What are you doing to avoid or delay a pregnancy? A- Female sterilization
V636	CP3C	Current method: IUD	discrete	character	What are you doing to avoid or delay a pregnancy? B- IUD
V637	CP3D	Current method: Injectables	discrete	character	What are you doing to avoid or delay a pregnancy? C- Injectables
V638	CP3E	Current method: Implants	discrete	character	What are you doing to avoid or delay a pregnancy? E- Implants
V639	CP3F	Current method: Pill	discrete	character	What are you doing to avoid or delay a pregnancy? F- Pill
V640	CP3G	Current method: Male condom	discrete	character	What are you doing to avoid or delay a pregnancy? G- Male condom
V641	CP3H	Current method: Female condom	discrete	character	What are you doing to avoid or delay a pregnancy? H- Female condom
V642	CP3I	Current method: Diaphragm	discrete	character	What are you doing to avoid or delay a pregnancy? I- Diaphragm
V643	CP3J	Current method: Foam / Jelly	discrete	character	What are you doing to avoid or delay a pregnancy? J- Foam / Jelly
V644	CP3K	Current method: Lactational amenorrhoea method	discrete	character	What are you doing to avoid or delay a pregnancy? K- Lactational amenorrhoea method (LAM)
V645	CP3L	Current method: Periodic abstinence / Rhythm	discrete	character	What are you doing to avoid or delay a pregnancy? L- Periodic abstinence / Rhythm (one week after menstruation)
V646	CP3M	Current method: Withdrawal	discrete	character	What are you doing to avoid or delay a pregnancy? M- Withdrawal
V647	CP3X	Current method: Other	discrete	character	What are you doing to avoid or delay a pregnancy? X- Other (specify)
V648	CP4	Source of method	discrete	numeric	Where did you get this current method for the last time?
V649	CP5	Did you pay or get it free?	discrete	numeric	Do you pay for this method or get it for free?
V650	CP6	Did you receive advice on family planning?	discrete	numeric	Did you receive advice/consultation or instructions/guidance on family planning?
V651	CP7	Who provided advice?	discrete	numeric	Who provided you with this advice/consultation?
V652	UN2	Wanted to get pregnant at the time	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk to you about your current pregnancy. When you got pregnant, did you want to get pregnant at that time?
V653	UN3	Wanted baby later or did not want more children	discrete	numeric	Did you want to have a baby later on or did you not want any (more) children?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V654	UN4	Would like to have another child (currently pregnant)	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to ask some questions about the future. After the child you are now expecting, would you like to have another child, or would you prefer not to have any more children?
V655	UN6	Would like to have another child (not currently pregnant)	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to ask you some questions about the future. Would you like to have (a/another) child, or would you prefer not to have any (more) children?
V656	UN7U	Desired waiting time (unit)	discrete	numeric	How long would you like to wait before the birth of (a/another) child?
V657	UN7N	Desired waiting time (number)	discrete	numeric	How long would you like to wait before the birth of (a/another) child?
V658	UN10	Able to get pregnant	discrete	numeric	Do you think you are physically able to get pregnant at this time?
V659	UN11A	Reason: Infrequent sex / No sex	discrete	character	Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant? A- Infrequent sex / No sex
V660	UN11B	Reason: Menopausal	discrete	character	Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant? B- Menopausal
V661	UN11C	Reason: Never menstruated	discrete	character	Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant? C- Never menstruated
V662	UN11D	Reason: Hysterectomy	discrete	character	Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant? D- Hysterectomy (surgical removal of uterus)
V663	UN11E	Reason: Trying to get pregnant for 2 years without result	discrete	character	Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant? E- Trying to get pregnant for 2 years or more without result
V664	UN11F	Reason: Postpartum amenorrhoeic	discrete	character	Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant? F- Postpartum amenorrhoeic
V665	UN11G	Reason: Breastfeeding	discrete	character	Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant? G- Breastfeeding
V666	UN11I	Reason: Fatalistic	discrete	character	Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant? I- Fatalistic
V667	UN11X	Reason: Other	discrete	character	Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant? X- Other
V668	UN11Z	Reason: Don't know	discrete	character	Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant? Z- Don't know
V669	UN13U	Start of last menstrual period (unit)	discrete	numeric	When did your last menstrual period start?
V670	UN13N	Start of last menstrual period (number)	discrete	numeric	When did your last menstrual period start?
V671	FG1	Heard of female circumcision	discrete	numeric	Have you ever heard of female circumcision?
V672	FG2	Heard of genital cutting	discrete	numeric	In some countries, there is a practice in which a girl may have a part of her genitals cut. Have you ever heard about this practice?
V673	FG3	Ever circumcised	discrete	numeric	Have you yourself ever been circumcised?
V674	FG7	Age of circumcision	discrete	numeric	How old were you when you were circumcised?
V675	FG8	Person circumcising respondent	discrete	numeric	Who performed the circumcision?
V676	FG10A	Number of daughters circumcised	discrete	numeric	Has/have your living daughter/any of your living daughters been circumcised? If yes, how many?
V677	FG16A	Age of daughter whos was circumcised most recently?	discrete	numeric	Number of years since the most recent circumcision was done to any of your daughters
V678	FG20A	Who performed this circumcision?	discrete	numeric	Who performed this circumcision?
V679	FG22	Should practice be continued or discontinued?	discrete	numeric	Do you think this practice should be continued or should it be discontinued?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V680	FG23A	Social norm for purity	discrete	character	Why do you think that this practice should be continued? - Social norm for purity
V681	FG23B	To maintain the girls chastity	discrete	character	Why do you think that this practice should be continued? - To maintain the girls chastity
V682	FG23C	Health reasons	discrete	character	Why do you think that this practice should be continued? - Health reasons
V683	FG23X	Other (specify)	discrete	character	Why do you think that this practice should be continued? - Other (specify)
V684	FG23Z	Dont know	discrete	character	Why do you think that this practice should be continued? - Dont know
V685	DV1A	If she goes out with out telling husband: wife beating justified	discrete	numeric	Sometimes a husband is annoyed or angered by things that his wife does. In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations: A- If she goes out without telling him?
V686	DV1B	If she neglects the children: wife beating justified	discrete	numeric	Sometimes a husband is annoyed or angered by things that his wife does. In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations: B- If she neglects the children?
V687	DV1C	If she argues with husband: wife beating justified	discrete	numeric	Sometimes a husband is annoyed or angered by things that his wife does. In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations: C- If she argues with him?
V688	DV1D	If she refuses sex with husband: wife beating justified	discrete	numeric	Sometimes a husband is annoyed or angered by things that his wife does. In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations: D- If she refuses to have sex with him?
V689	DV1E	If she burns the food: wife beating justified	discrete	numeric	Sometimes a husband is annoyed or angered by things that his wife does. In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations: E- If she burns the food?
V690	DV1F	Careless spender: wife beating justified	discrete	numeric	Sometimes a husband is annoyed or angered by things that his wife does. In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations: F- If he feels she is a squanderer (careless spender)
V691	DV1G	Discloses HH Secret: wife beating justified	discrete	numeric	Sometimes a husband is annoyed or angered by things that his wife does. In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations: G- If she discloses the husbands or household secrets?
V692	HA1	Ever heard of AIDS	discrete	numeric	Now I would like to talk with you about something else. Have you ever heard of an illness called AIDS?
V693	HA1A	In case of STD do you thing necessary for husband/wife to be tested?	discrete	numeric	In case of infection with any Sexually Transmitted Disease (STD), do you believe that it is necessary for the husband/wife to be tested, even if he/she had no symptoms?
V694	HA2	Can avoid AIDS virus by having one uninfected partner?	discrete	numeric	Can people reduce their chance of getting the AIDS survey by having just one uninfected sex partner who has no other sex partners?
V695	HA3	Can get AIDS virus through supernatural means?	discrete	numeric	Can people get the AIDS virus because of witchcraft or other supernatural means?
V696	HA3A	What is the best method to increase people's knowledge/awareness about AIDS?	discrete	numeric	In your opinion, what is the best method to increase people's knowledge/awareness about AIDS?
V697	HA4	Can avoid AIDS virus by using a condom correctly every time?	discrete	numeric	Cam people reduce their chance of getting the AIDS virus by using a condom every time they have sex?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V698	HA4A	Believe in the importance of HIV testing as part of pre-marriage tests?	discrete	numeric	Do you believe in the importance of HIV testing as part of pre-marriage tests?
V699	HA5	Can get AIDS virus from mosquito bites?	discrete	numeric	Can people get the AIDS virus from mosquito bites?
V700	HA6	Can get AIDS virus by sharing food with a person who has AIDS?	discrete	numeric	Can people get the AIDS virus by sharing food with a person who has the AIDS virus?
V701	HA7	Healthy-looking person may have AIDS virus?	discrete	numeric	Is it possible for a healthy-looking person to have the AIDS virus?
V702	HA7A	Can individual contract HIV using an unsterilized syringe/needle previously used by someone else?	discrete	numeric	Can an individual contract HIV through using an unsterilized syringe/needle previously used by someone else?
V703	HA8A	AIDS virus from mother to child during pregnancy?	discrete	numeric	Can the virus that causes AIDS be transmitted from a mother to her baby: A- During pregnancy?
V704	HA8B	AIDS virus from mother to child during delivery?	discrete	numeric	Can the virus that causes AIDS be transmitted from a mother to her baby: B- During delivery?
V705	HA8C	AIDS virus from mother to child through breastfeeding?	discrete	numeric	Can the virus that causes AIDS be transmitted from a mother to her baby: C- By breastfeeding?
V706	HA9	Should female teacher with AIDS virus be allowed to teach in school?	discrete	numeric	In your opinion, if a female teacher has the AIDS virus but is not sick, should she be allowed to continue teaching in school?
V707	HA10	Would buy fresh vegetables from shopkeeper with AIDS virus?	discrete	numeric	Would you buy fresh vegetables from a shopkeeper or vendor if you knew that this person had the AIDS virus?
V708	HA11	If HH member became infected with AIDS virus, would want it to keep secret?	discrete	numeric	If a member of your family got infected with the AIDS virus, would you want it to remain a secret?
V709	HA12	Willing to care for person with AIDS in household	discrete	numeric	If a member of your family became sick with AIDS, would you be willing to care for her or him in your own household?
V710	HA15A	Information about AIDS during antenatal care visits: A AIDS from mother	discrete	numeric	During any of the antenatal visits for your pregnancy with (name), were you given any information about: A- Babies getting the AIDS virus from their mother?
V711	HA15B	Information about AIDS during antenatal care visits: B Things to do	discrete	numeric	During any of the antenatal visits for your pregnancy with (name), were you given any information about: B- Things that you can do to prevent getting the AIDS virus?
V712	HA15C	Information about AIDS during antenatal care visits:C Tested for AIDS	discrete	numeric	During any of the antenatal visits for your pregnancy with (name), were you given any information about: C- Getting tested for the AIDS virus?
V713	HA15D	Information about AIDS during antenatal care visits:D Offered a test	discrete	numeric	During any of the antenatal visits for your pregnancy with (name), were you: D- Offered a test for the AIDS virus?
V714	HA16	Tested for AIDS virus as part of antenatal care	discrete	numeric	I don't want to know the results, but were you tested for the AIDS virus as part of your antenatal care?
V715	HA16A	Reason for antenatal care test for AIDS?	discrete	numeric	Did you request for this AIDS virus test yourself, or was it offered to you and then you accepted it or was it required?
V716	HA17	Received results from test during antenatal care	discrete	numeric	I don't want to know the results, but did you get the results of the test?
V717	HA18	Received consultation after testing during antenatal care	discrete	numeric	Regardless of the result, all women who are tested are supposed to receive counseling after getting the result. After you were tested, did you receive counselling?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V718	HA20	Tested for AIDS virus during delivery	discrete	numeric	I don't want to know the results, but were you tested for the AIDS virus between the time you went for delivery but before the baby was born?
V719	HA21	Received results from test during delivery	discrete	numeric	I don't want to know the results, but did you get the results of the test?
V720	HA22	Tested for AIDS virus since test during pregnancy	discrete	numeric	Have you been tested for the AIDS virus since that time you were tested during your pregnancy?
V721	HA23	Most recent time of testing for AIDS virus	discrete	numeric	When was the most recent time you were tested for the AIDS virus?
V722	HA24	Ever been tested for AIDS virus	discrete	numeric	I don't want to know the results, but have you ever been tested to see if you have the AIDS virus?
V723	HA25	Most recent time of testing for AIDS virus	discrete	numeric	When was the most recent time you were tested?
V724	HA26	Received results of AIDS virus test	discrete	numeric	I don't want to know the results, but did you get the results of the test?
V725	HA27	Know a place to get AIDS virus test	discrete	numeric	Do you know of a place where people can go to get tested for the AIDS virus?
V726	HH6	Area	discrete	numeric	Area
V727	HH71	Muhafaza	discrete	numeric	Muhafaza
V728	hh72r	District	discrete	numeric	District
V729	WDOI	Date of interview women (CMC)	discrete	numeric	
V730	WDOB	Date of birth of woman (CMC)	contin	numeric	
V731	WAGE	Age	discrete	numeric	
V732	WDOM	Date of marriage (CMC)	contin	numeric	
V733	WAGEM	Age at first marriage/union	contin	numeric	
V734	WDOBFC	Date of birth of first child (CMC)	contin	numeric	
V735	WDOBLC	Date of birth of last child (CMC)	contin	numeric	
V736	MSTATUS	Marital/Union status	discrete	numeric	
V737	CEB	Children ever born	discrete	numeric	
V738	CSURV	Children surviving	discrete	numeric	
V739	CDEAD	Children dead	discrete	numeric	
V740	Survey	Case source	discrete	numeric	
V741	region	Region	discrete	numeric	
V742	wscore	Wealth index score	contin	numeric	
V743	windex5	Wealth index quintiles	discrete	numeric	
V744	welevel	Education	discrete	numeric	
V745	wmweight	Women's sample weight	contin	numeric	
V746	PSU	Primary sampling unit	contin	numeric	
V747	stratum	Strata	contin	numeric	

Cluster number (HH1)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 136878
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 3658
Range: 1-3658	

Literal question

Cluster number

Household number (HH2)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 136878
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-13	

Literal question

Household number

Line number (LN)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 136878
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 35
Range: 1-35	

Line Number (BHLN)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 136878
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-18	

Twins (BH2)

File: bh

Overview

Twins (BH2)

File: bh

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 136878
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is any of these children a twin?

Sex of child (BH3)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 136878
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is the (name) a boy or a girl?

Month of birth (BH4M)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 136878
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In what month was the (name) born?

Interviewer instructions

Probe: what is his or her birthday?

Year of birth (BH4Y)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 1971-9999

Valid cases: 136878
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1971
Maximum: 9999

Literal question

In what year was the (name) born?

Interviewer instructions

Probe: what is his or her birthday?

Still alive (BH5)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 136878
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Literal question

Is the (name) still alive?

Age of child (BH6)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 130100
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6778
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 0-99	

Literal question

How old was he or she on his or her last birthday?

Post question

Record age in completed years

Living with respondent (BH7)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 130100
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6778
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Literal question

Does the (name) live with you?

Line number of child in HH (BH8)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 130100
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6778
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 36
Range: 0-36	

Interviewer instructions

Record the child's number in family. Record 00 (if not listed in the household form).

Age at death (units) (BH9U)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6778
Format: numeric	Invalid: 130100
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

How old was (name) when he died?

Interviewer instructions

If Less than a month, record age in days.
 If less than two years, record age in months.
 If two or more years, record age in years.

Age at death (number) (BH9N)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6778
Format: numeric	Invalid: 130100
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 0-99	

Literal question

How old was (name) when he died?

Interviewer instructions

If Less than a month, record age in days.
 If less than two years, record age in months.
 If two or more years, record age in years.

Any other between births (BH10)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 104624
Format: numeric	Invalid: 32254
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Was there another live birth between (name of previous child) and (name)?

Date of birth of child (CMC) (BH4C)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 136878
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	Minimum: 859
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1337
Range: 859-1337	

Date of birth of child (CMC) (BH4C)

File: bh

Literal question

In what month and year was the (name) born?

Date flag for BH4C (BH4F)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 136878
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In what month and year was the (name) born?

Age (computed) (BH6C)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-39

Valid cases: 130100
Invalid: 6778
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 39

Literal question

How old was he or she on his or her last birthday?

Post question

Record age in completed years

Age at death months (imputed) (BH9C)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-372

Valid cases: 6778
Invalid: 130100
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 372

Literal question

How old was (name) when he died?

Date flag for BH9C (BH9F)

File: bh

Overview

Date flag for BH9C (BH9F)

File: bh

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-8

Valid cases: 6778
Invalid: 130100

Literal question

How old was (name) when he died?

Birth Order (BRTHORD)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-17

Valid cases: 136878
Invalid: 0

Birth interval (BRTHINT)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: -5-30

Valid cases: 103995
Invalid: 32883
Minimum: -5
Maximum: 30

Area (HH6)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 136878
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Area

Muhafaza (HH71)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-35

Valid cases: 136878
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 11
Maximum: 35

Muhafaza (HH71)

File: bh

Literal question

Muhafaza

District (HH72R)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-118

Valid cases: 30394
Invalid: 106484

Literal question

District

Date of interview women (CMC) (WDOI)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 1334-1337

Valid cases: 136878
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1334
Maximum: 1337

Date of birth of woman (CMC) (WDOB)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 735-1155

Valid cases: 136878
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 735
Maximum: 1155

Region (region)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 2
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 136878
Invalid: 0

Education (welevel)

File: bh

Education (welevel)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 136878
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Wealth index score (wscore)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 136878
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: -5.7
Decimals: 5	Maximum: 2.3
Range: -5.74749203605691-2.25840629727177	

Wealth index quintiles (windex5)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 136878
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-5	

Mother's age at time of the birth (agembm)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 136878
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	Minimum: 46
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 591
Range: 46-591	

Mother's age at time of the birth (age10)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 136878
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-4	

Women's sample weight (wmweight)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 9
 Decimals: 6
 Range: 0.0279533471445753-5.88561411008529

Valid cases: 136878
 Invalid: 0
 Minimum: 0
 Maximum: 5.9

Primary sampling unit (PSU)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-3658

Valid cases: 136878
 Invalid: 0
 Minimum: 1
 Maximum: 3658

Strata (stratum)

File: bh

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 3
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-162

Valid cases: 30394
 Invalid: 106484
 Minimum: 1
 Maximum: 162

Cluster number (HH1)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 36599
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 3658
Range: 1-3658	

Literal question

Cluster number

Household number (HH2)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 36599
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-13	

Literal question

Household number

Line number (LN)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 36599
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 2
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 36
Range: 2-36	

Cluster number (UF1)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 36599
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 3658
Range: 1-3658	

Literal question

Cluster number

Household number (UF2)

File: ch

Overview

Household number (UF2)

File: ch

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-13

Valid cases: 34170
Invalid: 2429

Literal question

Household number

Child's line number (UF4)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 2-36

Valid cases: 36599
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 2
Maximum: 36

Literal question

Child's line number

Mother / Caretaker's line number (UF6)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-32

Valid cases: 36599
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 32

Literal question

Mother/Caretaker's line number

Interviewer number (UF7)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-95

Valid cases: 36599
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 95

Literal question

Interviewer name and number

Day of interview (UF8D)

File: ch

Overview

Day of interview (UF8D)

File: ch

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-31

Valid cases: 36599
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 31

Literal question

Day of interview

Month of interview (UF8M)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 2-5

Valid cases: 36599
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Month of interview

Year of interview (UF8Y)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 2011-2011

Valid cases: 36599
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 2011
Maximum: 2011

Literal question

Year of interview

Result of interview for children under 5 (UF9)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-96

Valid cases: 36599
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Result of interview for children under 5

Field editor (UF10)

File: ch

Overview

Field editor (UF10)

File: ch

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-56

Valid cases: 36599
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 56

Literal question

Field editor (Name and number)

Data entry clerk (UF11)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-74

Valid cases: 36599
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 74

Literal question

Local editor (Name and number)

Central Editor (UF11A)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-65

Valid cases: 36599
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 65

Literal question

Central supervisor (Name and number)

am/pm (UF12AP)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 36307
Invalid: 292

Interviewer instructions

Record the time

Start of interview - Hour (UF12H)

File: ch

Overview

Start of interview - Hour (UF12H)

File: ch

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 6-99

Valid cases: 36307
 Invalid: 292

Interviewer instructions

Record the time

Start of interview - Minutes (UF12M)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 36307
 Invalid: 292
 Minimum: 0
 Maximum: 59

Interviewer instructions

Record the time

am/pm (UF13AP)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 36307
 Invalid: 292

Interviewer instructions

Record the time

End of interview - Hour (UF13H)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 6-99

Valid cases: 36307
 Invalid: 292

Interviewer instructions

Record the time

End of interview - Minutes (UF13M)

File: ch

Overview

End of interview - Minutes (UF13M)

File: ch

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 36307
Invalid: 292
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 59

Interviewer instructions

Record the time

Day of birth of child (AG1D)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 36307
Invalid: 292
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 99

Pre question

Now I would like to ask you some questions about the health of (name).

Literal question

In what month and year was (name) born?

Interviewer instructions

Probe: what is his/her birthday?

If the mother/caretaker knows the exact birth date, also enter the day; otherwise, circle 98 for day. Month and year must be recorded.

Month of birth of child (AG1M)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 36307
Invalid: 292

Pre question

Now I would like to ask you some questions about the health of (name).

Literal question

In what month and year was (name) born?

Interviewer instructions

Probe: what is his/her birthday?

If the mother/caretaker knows the exact birth date, also enter the day; otherwise, circle 98 for day. Month and year must be recorded.

Year of birth of child (AG1Y)

File: ch

Overview

Year of birth of child (AG1Y)

File: ch

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2006-9999

Valid cases: 36307
 Invalid: 292
 Minimum: 2006
 Maximum: 2011

Pre question

Now I would like to ask you some questions about the health of (name).

Literal question

In what month and year was (name) born?

Interviewer instructions

Probe: what is his/her birthday?
 If the mother/caretaker knows the exact birth date, also enter the day; otherwise, circle 98 for day.
 Month and year must be recorded.

Age of child (AG2)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-4

Valid cases: 36307
 Invalid: 292

Literal question

How old is (name)?

Interviewer instructions

Probe: How old was (name) at his/her last birthday?
 Record age in completed years.
 Record '0' if less than 1 year.
 Compare and correct AG1 and/or AG2 if inconsistent.

Birth certificate (BR1)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 36307
 Invalid: 292

Literal question

Does (name) have a birth certificate?

Post question

If 1, go to Next module
 If 2, go to Next module

Interviewer instructions

If yes, ask: May I see it?
 If birth certificate is presented, check the date in AG1. If such certificate is not seen, try to check the date using another document (the child's vaccination card or health card, etc). Correct the age given in EC4 if necessary.

Birth registered (BR2)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 918
Format: numeric	Invalid: 35681
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Has (name)'s birth been registered with the civil authorities?

Post question

If 1, go to Next module

Know how to register birth (BR3)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 329
Format: numeric	Invalid: 36270
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Do you know how to register your child's birth?

Number of children's books or picture books for child (EC1)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 36307
Format: numeric	Invalid: 292
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Literal question

How many children's books or picture books do you have for (name)?

Homemade toys (EC2A)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 36307
Format: numeric	Invalid: 292
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Pre question

I am interested in earning about the things that (name) plays with when he/she is at home.

Literal question

Does he/she play with:

A- Homemade toys (such as dolls, cars, or other toys made at home)?

Homemade toys (EC2A)

File: ch

Interviewer instructions

If the respondent says "YES" to the categories above, then probe to learn specifically what the child plays with to ascertain the response.

Toys from shops (EC2B)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 36307
Invalid: 292

Pre question

I am interested in learning about the things that (name) plays with when he/she is at home.

Literal question

Does he/she play with:

B- Toys from a shop or manufactured toys?

Interviewer instructions

If the respondent says "YES" to the categories above, then probe to learn specifically what the child plays with to ascertain the response.

Household objects or outside objects (EC2C)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 36307
Invalid: 292

Pre question

I am interested in learning about the things that (name) plays with when he/she is at home.

Literal question

Does he/she play with:

C- Household objects (such as bowls or pots) or objects found outside (such as sticks, rocks, animal shells and leaves)?

Interviewer instructions

If the respondent says "YES" to the categories above, then probe to learn specifically what the child plays with to ascertain the response.

In past week, days left alone for more than 1 hour (EC3A)

File: ch

Overview

In past week, days left alone for more than 1 hour (EC3A)

File: ch

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 36307
Invalid: 292

Pre question

Sometimes adults taking care of children have to leave the house to go shopping, wash clothes, or for other reasons and have to leave young children.

Literal question

On how many days in the past week was (name):

A- Left alone for more than an hour?

Interviewer instructions

If 'none' enter '0.' If 'don't know' enter '8.'

In past week, days left with other child for more than 1 hour (EC3B)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 36307
Invalid: 292

Pre question

Sometimes adults taking care of children have to leave the house to go shopping, wash clothes, or for other reasons and have to leave young children.

Literal question

On how many days in the past week was (name):

B- Left in the care of another child, that is, someone less than 10 years old, for more than an hour?

Interviewer instructions

If 'none' enter '0.' If 'don't know' enter '8.'

Attends early childhood education programme (EC5)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 13967
Invalid: 22632

Literal question

Does (name) attend any organized learning or early childhood education programme, whether in the private or government sectors, including kindergarten or community child care? (If any)

Post question

If 2, go to EC7
If 8, go to EC7

Within last 7 days, hours attended education (EC6)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 436
Format: numeric	Invalid: 36163
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 49
Range: 0-99	

Literal question

Within the last seven days, about how many hours did (name) attend in these educational institutions?

Books-Mother (EC7AA)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2356
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

In the past 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in any of the following activities with (name):

- Read books to or looked at picture books with (name)?

Interviewer instructions

If yes, ask: who engaged in this activity with (name)?

Circle all that apply.

Books-Father (EC7AB)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1183
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

In the past 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in any of the following activities with (name):

- Read books to or looked at picture books with (name)?

Interviewer instructions

If yes, ask: who engaged in this activity with (name)?

Circle all that apply.

Books-Other (EC7AX)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1351
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Books-Other (EC7AX)

File: ch

Literal question

In the past 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in any of the following activities with (name):

- Read books to or looked at picture books with (name)?

Interviewer instructions

If yes, ask: who engaged in this activity with (name)?

Circle all that apply.

Books-No one (EC7AY)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 9863

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 1

Literal question

In the past 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in any of the following activities with (name):

- Read books to or looked at picture books with (name)?

Interviewer instructions

If yes, ask: who engaged in this activity with (name)?

Circle all that apply.

Tell stories-Mother (EC7BA)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 4721

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 1

Literal question

In the past 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in any of the following activities with (name):

- Told stories to (name)?

Interviewer instructions

If yes, ask: who engaged in this activity with (name)?

Circle all that apply.

Tell stories-Father (EC7BB)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 1762

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 1

Tell stories-Father (EC7BB)

File: ch

Literal question

In the past 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in any of the following activities with (name):

- Told stories to (name)?

Interviewer instructions

If yes, ask: who engaged in this activity with (name)?

Circle all that apply.

Tell stories-Other (EC7BX)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 2092
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In the past 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in any of the following activities with (name):

- Told stories to (name)?

Interviewer instructions

If yes, ask: who engaged in this activity with (name)?

Circle all that apply.

Tell stories-No one (EC7BY)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 6847
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In the past 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in any of the following activities with (name):

- Told stories to (name)?

Interviewer instructions

If yes, ask: who engaged in this activity with (name)?

Circle all that apply.

Sang songs-Mother (EC7CA)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 4190
Invalid: 0

Sang songs-Mother (EC7CA)

File: ch

Literal question

In the past 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in any of the following activities with (name):

- Sang songs to (name) or with (name), including lullabies?

Interviewer instructions

If yes, ask: who engaged in this activity with (name)?

Circle all that apply.

Sang songs-Father (EC7CB)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1469
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In the past 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in any of the following activities with (name):

- Sang songs to (name) or with (name), including lullabies?

Interviewer instructions

If yes, ask: who engaged in this activity with (name)?

Circle all that apply.

Sang songs-Other (EC7CX)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 2964
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In the past 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in any of the following activities with (name):

- Sang songs to (name) or with (name), including lullabies?

Interviewer instructions

If yes, ask: who engaged in this activity with (name)?

Circle all that apply.

Sang songs-No one (EC7CY)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 6675
Invalid: 0

Sang songs-No one (EC7CY)

File: ch

Literal question

In the past 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in any of the following activities with (name):

- Sang songs to (name) or with (name), including lullabies?

Interviewer instructions

If yes, ask: who engaged in this activity with (name)?

Circle all that apply.

Took outside-Mother (EC7DA)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 5862

Invalid: 0

Literal question

In the past 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in any of the following activities with (name):

- Took (name) outside the home, compound or yard?

Interviewer instructions

If yes, ask: who engaged in this activity with (name)?

Circle all that apply.

Took outside-Father (EC7DB)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 6139

Invalid: 0

Literal question

In the past 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in any of the following activities with (name):

- Took (name) outside the home, compound or yard?

Interviewer instructions

If yes, ask: who engaged in this activity with (name)?

Circle all that apply.

Took outside-Other (EC7DX)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 2270

Invalid: 0

Took outside-Other (EC7DX)

File: ch

Literal question

In the past 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in any of the following activities with (name):

- Took (name) outside the home, compound or yard?

Interviewer instructions

If yes, ask: who engaged in this activity with (name)?

Circle all that apply.

Took outside-No one (EC7DY)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 3602
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In the past 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in any of the following activities with (name):

- Took (name) outside the home, compound or yard?

Interviewer instructions

If yes, ask: who engaged in this activity with (name)?

Circle all that apply.

Played with-Mother (EC7EA)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 3672
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In the past 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in any of the following activities with (name):

- Played with (name)?

Interviewer instructions

If yes, ask: who engaged in this activity with (name)?

Circle all that apply.

Played with-Father (EC7EB)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 2648
Invalid: 0

Played with-Father (EC7EB)

File: ch

Literal question

In the past 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in any of the following activities with (name):

- Played with (name)?

Interviewer instructions

If yes, ask: who engaged in this activity with (name)?

Circle all that apply.

Played with-Other (EC7EX)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 7360
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In the past 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in any of the following activities with (name):

- Played with (name)?

Interviewer instructions

If yes, ask: who engaged in this activity with (name)?

Circle all that apply.

Played with-No one (EC7EY)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 2839
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In the past 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in any of the following activities with (name):

- Played with (name)?

Interviewer instructions

If yes, ask: who engaged in this activity with (name)?

Circle all that apply.

Named/counted-Mother (EC7FA)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 5001
Invalid: 0

Named/counted-Mother (EC7FA)

File: ch

Literal question

In the past 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in any of the following activities with (name):

- Named, counted, or drew things to or with (name)?

Interviewer instructions

If yes, ask: who engaged in this activity with (name)?

Circle all that apply.

Named/counted-Father (EC7FB)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2212

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 1

Literal question

In the past 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in any of the following activities with (name):

- Named, counted, or drew things to or with (name)?

Interviewer instructions

If yes, ask: who engaged in this activity with (name)?

Circle all that apply.

Named/counted-Other (EC7FX)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2572

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 1

Literal question

In the past 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in any of the following activities with (name):

- Named, counted, or drew things to or with (name)?

Interviewer instructions

If yes, ask: who engaged in this activity with (name)?

Circle all that apply.

Named/counted-No one (EC7FY)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 6178

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 1

Named/counted-No one (EC7FY)

File: ch

Literal question

In the past 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in any of the following activities with (name):

- Named, counted, or drew things to or with (name)?

Interviewer instructions

If yes, ask: who engaged in this activity with (name)?

Circle all that apply.

Religions book-Mother (EC7GA)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 3310

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 1

Literal question

In the past 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in any of the following activities with (name):

- Helped him/her memorize/recite religious verses?

Interviewer instructions

If yes, ask: who engaged in this activity with (name)?

Circle all that apply.

Religions book-Father (EC7GB)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 1780

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 1

Literal question

In the past 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in any of the following activities with (name):

- Helped him/her memorize/recite religious verses?

Interviewer instructions

If yes, ask: who engaged in this activity with (name)?

Circle all that apply.

Religions book-Other (EC7GX)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 1371

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 1

Religions book-Other (EC7GX)

File: ch

Literal question

In the past 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in any of the following activities with (name):

- Helped him/her memorize/recite religious verses?

Interviewer instructions

If yes, ask: who engaged in this activity with (name)?

Circle all that apply.

Religions book-No one (EC7GY)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 8607
Invalid: 0

Literal question

In the past 3 days, did you or any household member over 15 years of age engage in any of the following activities with (name):

- Helped him/her memorize/recite religious verses?

Interviewer instructions

If yes, ask: who engaged in this activity with (name)?

Circle all that apply.

Child identifies at least ten letters of the alphabet (EC8)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 13967
Invalid: 22632

Pre question

I would like to ask you some questions about the health and development of your child. Children do not all develop and learn at the same rate. For example, some walk earlier than others. These questions are related to several aspects of your child's development.

Literal question

Can (name) identify or name at least ten letters of the alphabet?

Child reads at least four simple, popular words (EC9)

File: ch

Overview

Child reads at least four simple, popular words (EC9)

File: ch

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 13967
Invalid: 22632

Pre question

I would like to ask you some questions about the health and development of your child. Children do not all develop and learn at the same rate. For example, some walk earlier than others. These questions are related to several aspects of your child's development.

Literal question

Can (name) read at least four simple, popular words?

Child knows name and recognizes symbol of all numbers from 1-10 (EC10)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 13967
Invalid: 22632

Pre question

I would like to ask you some questions about the health and development of your child. Children do not all develop and learn at the same rate. For example, some walk earlier than others. These questions are related to several aspects of your child's development.

Literal question

Does (name) know the name and recognize the symbol of all numbers from 1 to 10?

Child able to pick up small object with 2 fingers (EC11)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 13967
Invalid: 22632

Pre question

I would like to ask you some questions about the health and development of your child. Children do not all develop and learn at the same rate. For example, some walk earlier than others. These questions are related to several aspects of your child's development.

Literal question

Can (name) pick up a small object with two fingers, like a stick or a rock from the ground?

Child sometimes too sick to play (EC12)

File: ch

Overview

Child sometimes too sick to play (EC12)

File: ch

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 13967
Invalid: 22632

Pre question

I would like to ask you some questions about the health and development of your child. Children do not all develop and learn at the same rate. For example, some walk earlier than others. These questions are related to several aspects of your child's development.

Literal question

Is (name) sometimes too sick to play?

Child follows simple directions (EC13)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 13967
Invalid: 22632

Pre question

I would like to ask you some questions about the health and development of your child. Children do not all develop and learn at the same rate. For example, some walk earlier than others. These questions are related to several aspects of your child's development.

Literal question

Does (name) follow simple directions on how to do something correctly?

Child able to do something independently (EC14)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 13967
Invalid: 22632

Pre question

I would like to ask you some questions about the health and development of your child. Children do not all develop and learn at the same rate. For example, some walk earlier than others. These questions are related to several aspects of your child's development.

Literal question

When given something to do, is (name) able to do it independently?

Child gets along well with other children (EC15)

File: ch

Overview

Child gets along well with other children (EC15)

File: ch

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 13967
Invalid: 22632

Pre question

I would like to ask you some questions about the health and development of your child. Children do not all develop and learn at the same rate. For example, some walk earlier than others. These questions are related to several aspects of your child's development.

Literal question

Does (name) get along well with other children?

Child kicks, bites or hits other children or adults (EC16)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 13967
Invalid: 22632

Pre question

I would like to ask you some questions about the health and development of your child. Children do not all develop and learn at the same rate. For example, some walk earlier than others. These questions are related to several aspects of your child's development.

Literal question

Does (name) kick, bite, or hit other children or adults?

Child gets distracted easily (EC17)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 13967
Invalid: 22632

Pre question

I would like to ask you some questions about the health and development of your child. Children do not all develop and learn at the same rate. For example, some walk earlier than others. These questions are related to several aspects of your child's development.

Literal question

Does (name) get distracted easily?

Child ever been breastfed (BF1)

File: ch

Overview

Child ever been breastfed (BF1)

File: ch

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 36307
Invalid: 292

Literal question

Has (name) ever been breastfed?

Post question

If 2, go to BF3
If 8, go to BF3

Child still being breastfed (BF2)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 33532
Invalid: 3067

Literal question

Is he/she still being breastfed?

Child drank plain water yesterday (BF3)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 36307
Invalid: 292

Pre question

I would like to ask you about liquids that (name) may have had yesterday during the day or the night. I am interested in whether (name) had the item even if it was combined with other foods.

Literal question

Did (name) drink plain water yesterday, during the day or night?

Child drank infant formula yesterday (BF4)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 36307
Invalid: 292

Pre question

I would like to ask you about liquids that (name) may have had yesterday during the day or the night. I am interested in whether (name) had the item even if it was combined with other foods.

Child drank infant formula yesterday (BF4)

File: ch

Literal question

Did (name) drink infant formula yesterday, during the day or night?

Post question

If 2, go to BF6

If 8, go to BF6

Times child drank infant formula (BF5)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 7102
Invalid: 29497

Pre question

I would like to ask you about liquids that (name) may have had yesterday during the day or the night. I am interested in whether (name) had the item even if it was combined with other foods.

Literal question

How many times did (name) drink infant formula?

Child drank milk yesterday (BF6)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 36307
Invalid: 292

Pre question

I would like to ask you about liquids that (name) may have had yesterday during the day or the night. I am interested in whether (name) had the item even if it was combined with other foods.

Literal question

Did (name) drink milk, such as tinned, powdered or fresh animal milk yesterday, during the day or night?

Post question

If 2, go to BF8

If 8, go to BF8

Times child drank milk (BF7)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 11923
Invalid: 24676

Pre question

Times child drank milk (BF7)

File: ch

I would like to ask you about liquids that (name) may have had yesterday during the day or the night. I am interested in whether (name) had the item even if it was combined with other foods.

Literal question

How many times did (name) drink tinned, powdered or fresh animal milk?

Child drank juice or juice drinks yesterday (BF8)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 36307
Invalid: 292

Pre question

I would like to ask you about liquids that (name) may have had yesterday during the day or the night. I am interested in whether (name) had the item even if it was combined with other foods.

Literal question

Did (name) drink juice or juice drinks yesterday, during the day or night?

Child drank soup yesterday (BF9)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 36307
Invalid: 292

Pre question

I would like to ask you about liquids that (name) may have had yesterday during the day or the night. I am interested in whether (name) had the item even if it was combined with other foods.

Literal question

Did (name) drink soup yesterday, during the day or night?

Child drank or ate vitamin or mineral supplements yesterday (BF10)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 36307
Invalid: 292

Pre question

I would like to ask you about liquids that (name) may have had yesterday during the day or the night. I am interested in whether (name) had the item even if it was combined with other foods.

Literal question

Child drank or ate vitamin or mineral supplements yesterday (BF10)

File: ch

Did (name) drink or eat vitamin or mineral supplements or any medicines yesterday, during the day or night?

Child drank ORS yesterday (BF11)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 36307
Invalid: 292

Pre question

I would like to ask you about liquids that (name) may have had yesterday during the day or the night. I am interested in whether (name) had the item even if it was combined with other foods.

Literal question

Did (name) drink ORS (oral rehydration solution) yesterday, during the day or night?

Child drank any other liquid yesterday (BF12)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 36307
Invalid: 292

Pre question

I would like to ask you about liquids that (name) may have had yesterday during the day or the night. I am interested in whether (name) had the item even if it was combined with other foods.

Literal question

Did (name) drink any other liquids yesterday, during the day or night?

Child drank or ate yogurt yesterday (BF13)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 36307
Invalid: 292

Pre question

I would like to ask you about liquids that (name) may have had yesterday during the day or the night. I am interested in whether (name) had the item even if it was combined with other foods.

Literal question

Did (name) drink or eat yogurt yesterday, during the day or night?

Post question

Child drank or ate yogurt yesterday (BF13)

File: ch

If 2, go to BF15
If 8, go to BF15

Times drank or ate yogurt (BF14)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 18629
Format: numeric	Invalid: 17970
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Pre question

I would like to ask you about liquids that (name) may have had yesterday during the day or the night. I am interested in whether (name) had the item even if it was combined with other foods.

Literal question

How many times did (name) drink or eat yogurt yesterday, during the day or night?

Child ate thin porridge yesterday (BF15)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 36307
Format: numeric	Invalid: 292
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Pre question

I would like to ask you about liquids that (name) may have had yesterday during the day or the night. I am interested in whether (name) had the item even if it was combined with other foods.

Literal question

Did (name) eat thin porridge yesterday, during the day or night?

Child ate solid or semi-solid food yesterday (BF16)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 36307
Format: numeric	Invalid: 292
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Pre question

I would like to ask you about liquids that (name) may have had yesterday during the day or the night. I am interested in whether (name) had the item even if it was combined with other foods.

Literal question

Did (name) eat solid or semi-solid (soft, mushy) food yesterday, during the day or night?

Post question

If 2, go to BF18
If 8, go to BF18

Times child ate solid or semi-solid food (BF17)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 27366
Invalid: 9233

Pre question

I would like to ask you about liquids that (name) may have had yesterday during the day or the night. I am interested in whether (name) had the item even if it was combined with other foods.

Literal question

How many times did (name) eat solid or semi-solid (soft, mushy) food yesterday, during the day or night?

Child drank anything else from the bottle with a nipple yesterday (BF18)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 36307
Invalid: 292

Pre question

I would like to ask you about liquids that (name) may have had yesterday during the day or the night. I am interested in whether (name) had the item even if it was combined with other foods.

Literal question

Yesterday, during the day or night, did (name) drink anything from a bottle with a nipple?

Child had diarrhoea in last 2 weeks (CA1)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 36307
Invalid: 292

Literal question

In the last two weeks, has (name) had diarrhoea?

Post question

If 2, go to CA6A
If 8, go to CA6A

Interviewer instructions

Diarrhoea is determined as perceived by mother or caretaker, or as three or more loose or watery stools per day, or blood in stool.

Child drank less or more during illness (CA2)

File: ch

Child drank less or more during illness (CA2)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5261
Format: numeric	Invalid: 31338
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Pre question

I would like to know how much (name) was given to drink during the diarrhoea (including breastmilk).

Literal question

During the time (name) had diarrhoea, was he/she given less than usual to drink, about the same amount, or more than usual?

Interviewer instructions

If less, probe: Was he/she given much less than usual to drink, or somewhat less?

Child ate less or more during illness (CA3)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5261
Format: numeric	Invalid: 31338
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

During the time (name) had diarrhoea, was he/she given less than usual to eat, about the same amount, more than usual, or nothing to eat?

Interviewer instructions

If "less," probe: Was he/she given much less than usual to eat or somewhat less?

Drank fluid made from special packet (ORS) (CA4A)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5261
Format: numeric	Invalid: 31338
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

During the episode of diarrhoea, was (name) given to drink any of the following:

A- ORS (Oral Dehydration Salts)

Interviewer instructions

Record each item aloud and record response before proceeding to the next item.

Pre-packaged ORS fluid for diarrhoea (CA4B)

File: ch

Overview

Pre-packaged ORS fluid for diarrhoea (CA4B)

File: ch

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 5261
Invalid: 31338

Literal question

During the episode of diarrhoea, was (name) given to drink any of the following:

B- Fluid made from a packet called Oral Dehydration Solution or Dextrolyxte?

Interviewer instructions

Record each item aloud and record response before proceeding to the next item.

Anything else given to treat the diarrhoea (CA5)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 5261
Invalid: 31338

Literal question

Was anything (else) given to treat the diarrhoea?

Post question

If 2, go to CA7
If 8, go to CA7

Other treatment (pill or syrup): Antibiotic (CA6A)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1810
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What (else) was given to treat the diarrhoea?

A- Antibiotic

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anything else?

Record all treatments given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Other treatment (pill or syrup): Antimotility (CA6B)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1662
Invalid: 0

Other treatment (pill or syrup): Antimotility (CA6B)

File: ch

Literal question

What (else) was given to treat the diarrhoea?

B- Antimotility

Other treatment (pill or syrup): Zinc (CA6C)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 108
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What (else) was given to treat the diarrhoea?

C- Zinc (anti-diarrhea tablets)

Other treatment (pill or syrup): Other (not antibiotic, antimotility or zinc) (CA6G)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 114
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What (else) was given to treat the diarrhoea?

G- Other (not antibiotic, antimotility, or zinc)

Other treatment (pill or syrup): Unknown (CA6H)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 321
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What (else) was given to treat the diarrhoea?

H- Unknown pill or syrup

Other treatment (injection): Antibiotic (CA6L)

File: ch

Overview

Other treatment (injection): Antibiotic (CA6L)

File: ch

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 603
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What (else) was given to treat the diarrhoea?

L- Antibiotic

Other treatment (injection): Non-antibiotic (CA6M)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 22
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What (else) was given to treat the diarrhoea?

M- Non-Antibiotic

Other treatment (injection): Unknown (CA6N)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 223
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What (else) was given to treat the diarrhoea?

N- Unknown injection

Other treatment: Intravenous (CA6O)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 93
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What (else) was given to treat the diarrhoea?

O- Intravenous

Other treatment: Home remedy/Herbal medicine (CA6Q)

File: ch

Overview

Other treatment: Home remedy/Herbal medicine (CA6Q)

File: ch

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 43
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What (else) was given to treat the diarrhoea?

Q- Home remedy/ Herbal medicine

Other treatment: Other (CA6X)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 126
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What (else) was given to treat the diarrhoea?

X- Other (specify)

Oral Dehydration Solution (Dextrolyte) for diarrhoea treatment (CA6AA)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 34640
Invalid: 1959

Literal question

Have you ever heard of a special medicine called "Oral Dehydration Solution" (Dextrolyte) for diarrhoea treatment?

Post question

If 2, go to CA7

Have you ever prepared it? (CA6BB)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 24848
Invalid: 11751

Literal question

Have you ever prepared it?

Post question

If 2, go to CA7

How much water did you use to prepare dextrolyte? (CA6CC)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 18503
Format: numeric	Invalid: 18096
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

How much water did you use to prepare dextrolyte?

What type of water did you use to dissolve dextrolyte? (CA6DD)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 18503
Format: numeric	Invalid: 18096
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

What type of water did you use to dissolve dextrolyte?

Child ill with cough in last 2 weeks (CA7)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 36307
Format: numeric	Invalid: 292
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

At any time in the last two weeks, has (name) has an illness with a cough?

Post question

If 2, go to CA14
If 8, go to CA14

Difficulty breathing during illness with cough (CA8)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9966
Format: numeric	Invalid: 26633
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

When (name) had an illness with a cough, did he/she breathe faster than usual with short, rapid breaths or have difficulty breathing?

Post question

Difficulty breathing during illness with cough (CA8)

File: ch

If 2, go to CA14

If 8, go to CA14

Symptoms due to problem in chest or blocked nose (CA9)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 5801
Invalid: 30798

Literal question

Was the fast or difficult breathing due to a problem in the chest or a blocked or runny nose?

Post question

If 2, go to CA14

If 6, go to CA14

Sought advice or treatment for illness (CA10)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3828
Invalid: 32771

Literal question

Did you seek any advice or treatment for the illness from any source?

Post question

If 2, go to CA12

If 8, go to CA12

Place sought care: (public sector) Government hospital (CA11A)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 786
Invalid: 0

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment?

A- Govt. hospital

Interviewer instructions

Place sought care: (public sector) Government hospital (CA11A)

File: ch

Probe: Anywhere else?

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Probe to identify each type of source.

If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: (public sector) Government health center (CA11B)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 758

Invalid: 0

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment?

B- Govt. health centre

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anywhere else?

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Probe to identify each type of source.

If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: (public sector) Government health post (CA11C)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 250

Invalid: 0

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment?

C- Govt. health post

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anywhere else?

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Probe to identify each type of source.

If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: (public sector) Village health worker (CA11D)

File: ch

Place sought care: (public sector) Village health worker (CA11D)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 195

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 1

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment?

D- Health worker

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anywhere else?

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Probe to identify each type of source.

If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: (public sector) Mobile / Outreach clinic (CA11E)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 1

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment?

E- Team during health campaigns

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anywhere else?

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Probe to identify each type of source.

If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: Other public (CA11F)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 12

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 1

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment?

F- Other public (specify)

Interviewer instructions

Place sought care: Other public (CA11F)

File: ch

Probe: Anywhere else?

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Probe to identify each type of source.

If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: Private hospital / clinic (CA11G)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 157

Invalid: 0

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment?

G- Private hospital/ clinic

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anywhere else?

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Probe to identify each type of source.

If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: Private physician (CA11H)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 967

Invalid: 0

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment?

H- Private physician

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anywhere else?

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Probe to identify each type of source.

If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: Private pharmacy (CA11I)

File: ch

Overview

Place sought care: Private pharmacy (CA11I)

File: ch

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 373
Invalid: 0

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment?

I- Private pharmacy

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anywhere else?

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Probe to identify each type of source.

If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: Other private medical (CA11J)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 57
Invalid: 0

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment?

J- Other private medical (specify)

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anywhere else?

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Probe to identify each type of source.

If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: Relative / Friend (CA11P)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 20
Invalid: 0

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment?

P- Relative/Friend

Interviewer instructions

Place sought care: Relative / Friend (CA11P)

File: ch

Probe: Anywhere else?

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Probe to identify each type of source.

If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: Shop (CA11Q)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 5

Invalid: 0

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment?

Q- Herbal medicine shop/attar

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anywhere else?

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Probe to identify each type of source.

If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: Traditional practitioner (CA11R)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 40

Invalid: 0

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment?

R- Traditional practitioner

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anywhere else?

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Probe to identify each type of source.

If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Place sought care: Other (CA11X)

File: ch

Overview

Place sought care: Other (CA11X)

File: ch

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 12
Invalid: 0

Literal question

From where did you seek advice or treatment?

X- Other (specify)

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anywhere else?

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Probe to identify each type of source.

If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.

Given medicine to treat this illness (CA12)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3828
Invalid: 32771

Literal question

Was (name) given any medicine to treat this illness?

Post question

If 2, go to CA14
If 8, go to CA14

Medicine: Antibiotic pill / syrup (CA13A)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 2068
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What medicine was (name) given?

A- Pill/syrup

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Any other medicine?

Circle all medicines given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Medicine: Antibiotic injection (CA13B)

File: ch

Overview

Medicine: Antibiotic injection (CA13B)

File: ch

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1122
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What medicine was (name) given?

B- Injection

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Any other medicine?

Circle all medicines given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Medicine: Antipyretics (CA13C)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1226
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What medicine was (name) given?

C- Antipyretics

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Any other medicine?

Circle all medicines given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Medicine: Decongestant (CA13D)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 579
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What medicine was (name) given?

D- Decongestant

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Any other medicine?

Circle all medicines given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Medicine: Antitusiv (CA13E)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1666
Invalid: 0

Medicine: Antitusiv (CA13E)

File: ch

Literal question

What medicine was (name) given?

E- Antitusive

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Any other medicine?

Circle all medicines given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Medicine: Paracetamol / Panadol / Acetaminophen (CA13P)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 239

Invalid: 0

Literal question

What medicine was (name) given?

P- Paracetamol/Panadol/Acetaminophen

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Any other medicine?

Circle all medicines given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Medicine: Aspirin (CA13Q)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 11

Invalid: 0

Literal question

What medicine was (name) given?

Q- Aspirin

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Any other medicine?

Circle all medicines given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Medicine: Ibuprofen (CA13R)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 27

Invalid: 0

Literal question

Medicine: Ibuprofen (CA13R)

File: ch

What medicine was (name) given?

R- Ibuprofen

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Any other medicine?

Circle all medicines given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Medicine: Other (CA13X)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 266

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 1

Literal question

What medicine was (name) given?

X- Other (specify)

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Any other medicine?

Circle all medicines given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Medicine: DK (CA13Z)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 32

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 1

Literal question

What medicine was (name) given?

Z- DK

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Any other medicine?

Circle all medicines given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

What was done to dispose of the stools (CA15)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 22340

Format: numeric

Invalid: 14259

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-99

Literal question

The last time (name) passed stools, what was done to dispose of the stools?

Vaccination card for child (IM1)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 36307
Format: numeric	Invalid: 292
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Do you have a card where (name)'s vaccinations are written down?

Post question

If 1, go to IM3
If 2, go to IM3

Interviewer instructions

If yes, May I see it please?

Ever had vaccination card (IM2)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 7531
Format: numeric	Invalid: 29068
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Did you ever have a vaccination card for (name)?

Post question

If 1, go to IM6
If 2, go to IM6

Day of BCG immunization (IM3BD)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 21634
Format: numeric	Invalid: 14965
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 0-99	

Pre question

During the first week of the child's birth

Interviewer instructions

(a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
(b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Month of BCG immunization (IM3BM)

File: ch

Overview

Month of BCG immunization (IM3BM)

File: ch

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 19464
Invalid: 17135

Pre question

During the first week of the child's birth

Literal question

Bacillus Calmette-Guerin or (Bacille Calmette-Guerin)

Interviewer instructions

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
- (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Year of BCG immunization (IM3BY)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 2006-9999

Valid cases: 19464
Invalid: 17135
Minimum: 2006
Maximum: 2011

Pre question

During the first week of the child's birth

Literal question

Bacillus Calmette-Guerin or (Bacille Calmette-Guerin)

Interviewer instructions

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
- (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Day of Polio at birth immunization (IM3P0D)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 21634
Invalid: 14965
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 99

Pre question

During the first week of the child's birth

Literal question

Oral Poliovirus vaccine at birth (Polio 0)

Interviewer instructions

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
- (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Month of Polio at birth immunization (IM3P0M)

File: ch

Month of Polio at birth immunization (IM3P0M)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 20660
Format: numeric	Invalid: 15939
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Pre question

During the first week of the child's birth

Literal question

Oral Poliovirus vaccine at birth (Polio 0)

Interviewer instructions

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
- (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Year of Polio at birth immunization (IM3P0Y)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 20660
Format: numeric	Invalid: 15939
Width: 4	Minimum: 2006
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2011
Range: 2006-9999	

Pre question

During the first week of the child's birth

Literal question

Oral Poliovirus vaccine at birth (Polio 0)

Interviewer instructions

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
- (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Day of HepB1 immunization (IM3H1D)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 21634
Format: numeric	Invalid: 14965
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 0-99	

Pre question

During the first week of the child's birth

Literal question

Hepatitis B1 (HB1)

Interviewer instructions

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
- (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Month of HepB1 immunization (IM3H1M)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 20603
Format: numeric	Invalid: 15996
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Pre question

During the first week of the child's birth

Literal question

Hepatitis B1 (HB1)

Interviewer instructions

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
- (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Year of HepB1 immunization (IM3H1Y)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 20603
Format: numeric	Invalid: 15996
Width: 4	Minimum: 2006
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2011
Range: 2006-9999	

Pre question

During the first week of the child's birth

Literal question

Hepatitis B1 (HB1)

Interviewer instructions

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
- (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Day of Polio1 immunization (IM3P1D)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 21634
Format: numeric	Invalid: 14965
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 66
Range: 0-99	

Pre question

When the child completes two months of age

Literal question

Polio 1 (OPV 1)

Interviewer instructions

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
- (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Month of Polio1 immunization (IM3P1M)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 18505
Format: numeric	Invalid: 18094
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Pre question

When the child completes two months of age

Literal question

Polio 1 (OPV 1)

Interviewer instructions

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
- (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Year of Polio1 immunization (IM3P1Y)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 18505
Format: numeric	Invalid: 18094
Width: 4	Minimum: 2006
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2011
Range: 2006-9999	

Pre question

When the child completes two months of age

Literal question

Polio 1 (OPV 1)

Interviewer instructions

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
- (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Day of DPT1 immunization (IM3D1D)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 21634
Format: numeric	Invalid: 14965
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 66
Range: 0-99	

Pre question

When the child completes two months of age

Literal question

Diphtheria, Pertussis (whooping cough), and Tetanus (Dose 1) (DPT1)

Interviewer instructions

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
- (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Month of DPT1 immunization (IM3D1M)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 18444
Format: numeric	Invalid: 18155
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Pre question

When the child completes two months of age

Literal question

Diphtheria, Pertussis (whooping cough), and Tetanus (Dose 1) (DPT1)

Interviewer instructions

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
- (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Year of DPT1 immunization (IM3D1Y)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 18444
Format: numeric	Invalid: 18155
Width: 4	Minimum: 2006
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2011
Range: 2006-9999	

Pre question

When the child completes two months of age

Literal question

Diphtheria, Pertussis (whooping cough), and Tetanus (Dose 1) (DPT1)

Interviewer instructions

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
- (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Day of HepB2 immunization (IM3H2D)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 21634
Format: numeric	Invalid: 14965
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 66
Range: 0-99	

Pre question

When the child completes two months of age

Literal question

Hepatitis B2 (HB2)

Interviewer instructions

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
- (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Month of HepB2 immunization (IM3H2M)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 18305
Format: numeric	Invalid: 18294
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Pre question

When the child completes two months of age

Literal question

Hepatitis B2 (HB2)

Interviewer instructions

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
- (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Year of HepB2 immunization (IM3H2Y)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 18305
Format: numeric	Invalid: 18294
Width: 4	Minimum: 2006
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2011
Range: 2006-9999	

Pre question

When the child completes two months of age

Literal question

Hepatitis B2 (HB2)

Interviewer instructions

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
- (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Day of Polio2 immunization (IM3P2D)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 21634
Format: numeric	Invalid: 14965
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 66
Range: 0-99	

Pre question

When the child completes four months of age

Literal question

Polio 2 (OPV 2)

Interviewer instructions

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
- (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Month of Polio2 immunization (IM3P2M)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 16065
Format: numeric	Invalid: 20534
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Pre question

When the child completes four months of age

Literal question

Polio 2 (OPV 2)

Interviewer instructions

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
- (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Year of Polio2 immunization (IM3P2Y)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 16065
Format: numeric	Invalid: 20534
Width: 4	Minimum: 2006
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2011
Range: 2006-9999	

Pre question

When the child completes four months of age

Literal question

Polio 2 (OPV 2)

Interviewer instructions

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
- (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Day of DPT2 immunization (IM3D2D)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 21634
Format: numeric	Invalid: 14965
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 66
Range: 0-99	

Pre question

When the child completes four months of age

Literal question

Diphtheria, Pertussis (whooping cough), and Tetanus (Dose 2) (DPT3)

Interviewer instructions

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
- (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Month of DPT2 immunization (IM3D2M)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 15985
Format: numeric	Invalid: 20614
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Pre question

When the child completes four months of age

Literal question

Diphtheria, Pertussis (whooping cough), and Tetanus (Dose 2) (DPT3)

Interviewer instructions

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
- (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Year of DPT2 immunization (IM3D2Y)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 15985
Format: numeric	Invalid: 20614
Width: 4	Minimum: 2006
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2011
Range: 2006-9999	

Pre question

When the child completes four months of age

Literal question

Diphtheria, Pertussis (whooping cough), and Tetanus (Dose 2) (DPT3)

Interviewer instructions

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
- (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Day of Polio3 immunization (IM3P3D)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 21634
Format: numeric	Invalid: 14965
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 66
Range: 0-99	

Pre question

When the child completes six months of age

Literal question

Polio 3 (OPV 3)

Interviewer instructions

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
- (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Month of Polio3 immunization (IM3P3M)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 14024
Format: numeric	Invalid: 22575
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Pre question

When the child completes six months of age

Literal question

Polio 3 (OPV 3)

Interviewer instructions

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
- (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Year of Polio3 immunization (IM3P3Y)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 14024
Format: numeric	Invalid: 22575
Width: 4	Minimum: 2006
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2011
Range: 2006-9999	

Pre question

When the child completes six months of age

Literal question

Polio 3 (OPV 3)

Interviewer instructions

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
- (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Day of DPT3 immunization (IM3D3D)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 21634
Format: numeric	Invalid: 14965
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 66
Range: 0-99	

Pre question

When the child completes six months of age

Literal question

Diphtheria, Pertussis (whooping cough), and Tetanus (Dose 3) (DPT 3)

Interviewer instructions

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
- (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Month of DPT3 immunization (IM3D3M)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 13977
Format: numeric	Invalid: 22622
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Pre question

When the child completes six months of age

Literal question

Diphtheria, Pertussis (whooping cough), and Tetanus (Dose 3) (DPT 3)

Interviewer instructions

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
- (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Year of DPT3 immunization (IM3D3Y)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 13977
Format: numeric	Invalid: 22622
Width: 4	Minimum: 2006
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2011
Range: 2006-9999	

Pre question

When the child completes six months of age

Literal question

Diphtheria, Pertussis (whooping cough), and Tetanus (Dose 3) (DPT 3)

Interviewer instructions

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
- (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Day of HepB3 immunization (IM3H3D)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 21634
Format: numeric	Invalid: 14965
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 66
Range: 0-99	

Pre question

When the child completes six months of age

Literal question

Hepatitis B3 (HB3)

Interviewer instructions

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
- (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Month of HepB3 immunization (IM3H3M)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 13891
Format: numeric	Invalid: 22708
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Pre question

When the child completes six months of age

Literal question

Hepatitis B3 (HB3)

Interviewer instructions

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
- (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Year of HepB3 immunization (IM3H3Y)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 13891
Format: numeric	Invalid: 22708
Width: 4	Minimum: 2006
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2011
Range: 2006-9999	

Pre question

When the child completes six months of age

Literal question

Hepatitis B3 (HB3)

Interviewer instructions

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
- (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Day measles immunization (IM3MSD)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 21634
Format: numeric	Invalid: 14965
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 66
Range: 0-99	

Pre question

When the child completes nine months of age

Literal question

Single measles dose

Interviewer instructions

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
- (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Month Measles immunization (IM3MSM)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 12781
Format: numeric	Invalid: 23818
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Pre question

When the child completes nine months of age

Literal question

Single measles dose

Interviewer instructions

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
- (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Year of Measles immunization (IM3MSY)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 12781
Format: numeric	Invalid: 23818
Width: 4	Minimum: 2006
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2011
Range: 2006-9999	

Pre question

When the child completes nine months of age

Literal question

Single measles dose

Interviewer instructions

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
- (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Day of Vitamin A 100000 (IM3VA1D)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 21634
Format: numeric	Invalid: 14965
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 66
Range: 0-99	

Pre question

When the child completes nine months of age

Literal question

Vitamin A supplementation (One oral dose)
100000 International units (the blue capsule)

Interviewer instructions

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
- (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Month of Vitamin A 100000 (IM3VA1M)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 10591
Format: numeric	Invalid: 26008
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Pre question

When the child completes nine months of age

Literal question

Vitamin A supplementation (One oral dose)
100000 International units (the blue capsule)

Interviewer instructions

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
- (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Year of Vitamin A 100000 (IM3VA1Y)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 10591
Format: numeric	Invalid: 26008
Width: 4	Minimum: 2006
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2011
Range: 2006-9999	

Pre question

When the child completes nine months of age

Literal question

Vitamin A supplementation (One oral dose)
100000 International units (the blue capsule)

Interviewer instructions

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
- (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Day MMR immunization (IM3MD)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 21634
Format: numeric	Invalid: 14965
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 66
Range: 0-99	

Pre question

When the child completes 15 months of age

Literal question

Measles combined with other vaccines (mumps, measles and rubella) (MMR)

Interviewer instructions

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
- (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Month MMR immunization (IM3MM)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9586
Format: numeric	Invalid: 27013
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Pre question

When the child completes 15 months of age

Literal question

Measles combined with other vaccines (mumps, measles and rubella) (MMR)

Interviewer instructions

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
- (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Year of MMR immunization (IM3MY)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9586
Format: numeric	Invalid: 27013
Width: 4	Minimum: 2006
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2011
Range: 2006-9999	

Pre question

When the child completes 15 months of age

Literal question

Measles combined with other vaccines (mumps, measles and rubella) (MMR)

Interviewer instructions

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
- (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Day of Polio immunization OPV (IM3PD)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 21634
Format: numeric	Invalid: 14965
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 66
Range: 0-99	

Pre question

When child completes 18 months of age

Literal question

Polio (first booster dose) (OPV)

Interviewer instructions

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
- (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Month of Polio immunization OPV (IM3PM)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 7417
Format: numeric	Invalid: 29182
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Pre question

When child completes 18 months of age

Literal question

Polio (first booster dose) (OPV)

Interviewer instructions

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
- (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Year of Polio immunization OPV (IM3PY)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 7417
Format: numeric	Invalid: 29182
Width: 4	Minimum: 2006
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2011
Range: 2006-9999	

Pre question

When child completes 18 months of age

Literal question

Polio (first booster dose) (OPV)

Interviewer instructions

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
- (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Day of DPT immunization (IM3DD)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 21634
Format: numeric	Invalid: 14965
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 66
Range: 0-99	

Pre question

When child completes 18 months of age

Literal question

DPT (first booster dose) (DPT)

Interviewer instructions

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
- (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Month of DPT immunization (IM3DM)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 7096
Format: numeric	Invalid: 29503
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Pre question

When child completes 18 months of age

Literal question

DPT (first booster dose) (DPT)

Interviewer instructions

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
- (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Year of DPT immunization (IM3DY)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 7096
Format: numeric	Invalid: 29503
Width: 4	Minimum: 2006
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2011
Range: 2006-9999	

Pre question

When child completes 18 months of age

Literal question

DPT (first booster dose) (DPT)

Interviewer instructions

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
- (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Day of Vitamin A 200000 (IM3VA2D)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 21634
Format: numeric	Invalid: 14965
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 66
Range: 0-99	

Pre question

When child completes 18 months of age

Literal question

Vitamin A supplement (one dose), 200000 International Units

Interviewer instructions

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
- (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Month of Vitamin A 200000 (IM3VA2M)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6083
Format: numeric	Invalid: 30516
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Pre question

When child completes 18 months of age

Literal question

Vitamin A supplement (one dose), 200000 International Units

Interviewer instructions

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
- (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Year of Vitamin A 200000 (IM3VA2Y)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6083
Format: numeric	Invalid: 30516
Width: 4	Minimum: 2006
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2011
Range: 2006-9999	

Pre question

When child completes 18 months of age

Literal question

Vitamin A supplement (one dose), 200000 International Units

Interviewer instructions

- (a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
- (b) Write '44' in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Child received any other vaccinations (IM5)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 15099
Format: numeric	Invalid: 21500
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

In addition to what is recorded on this card, did (name) receive any other vaccinations - including vaccinations received during national immunization campaigns or other health campaigns?

Post question

- If 2, go to IM18
- If 8, go to IM18

Interviewer instructions

Record 'yes' only if respondent mentions vaccines shown in the table above.

Child ever received any vaccinations (IM6)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 14673
Format: numeric	Invalid: 21926
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Has (name) ever received any vaccinations to prevent him/her from getting diseases, including vaccinations received in national immunization campaigns or other health campaigns?

Post question

If 2, go to IM18
If 8, go to IM18

Child ever given BCG vaccination (IM7)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 12876
Format: numeric	Invalid: 23723
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Has (name) ever been given a BCG vaccination against Tuberculosis - that is, an injection in the arm or shoulder that usually causes a scar (on the spot where injection is given)?

Child ever given Polio vaccination (IM8)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 12876
Format: numeric	Invalid: 23723
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Has (name) ever received any "vaccination drops in the mouth" to protect him/her from getting diseases- that is, Polio?

Post question

If 2, go to IM11
If 8, go to IM11

Polio first given just after birth or later (IM9)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 12565
Format: numeric	Invalid: 24034
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Polio first given just after birth or later (IM9)

File: ch

Literal question

Was the first polio vaccine received in the first two weeks after birth or later?

Times child given Polio vaccination (IM10)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 12565
Invalid: 24034

Literal question

How many times was the polio vaccine received?

Child ever given DPT vaccination (IM11)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 12876
Invalid: 23723

Literal question

Has (name) ever been given "DPT vaccination" - that is, an injection in the thigh or buttocks - to prevent him/her from getting tetanus, whooping cough and diphtheria?

Post question

If 2, go to IM13
If 8, go to IM13

Interviewer instructions

Probe by indicating that DPT vaccination is often given at the same time as Polio

Times child given DPT vaccination (IM12)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 9996
Invalid: 26603

Literal question

How many times was (name) the DPT vaccine received?

Child ever given Hepatitis B vaccination (IM13)

File: ch

Child ever given Hepatitis B vaccination (IM13)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 12876
Invalid: 23723

Literal question

Has (name) ever been given Hepatitis B vaccination - that is, an injection in the thigh or buttocks - to prevent him/her from getting Hepatitis B? The first dose of Hepatitis B is usually given at the same time as the Oral OPV 0 and BCG, whereas the second and the third doses of Hepatitis B are given at the same time as DPT and oral polio vaccination.

Post question

If 2, go to IM16
If 8, go to IM16

Interviewer instructions

Probe by indicating that the Hepatitis B vaccine is sometimes given at the same time as Polio and DPT vaccines.

Hepatitis B first given within 24h after birth or later (IM14)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10508
Invalid: 26091

Literal question

Was the first Hepatitis vaccine received within 24 hours after birth, or later?

Times child given Hepatitis B vaccination (IM15)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10508
Invalid: 26091

Literal question

How many times was the Hepatitis B vaccine received?

Child ever given Measles vaccination (IM16)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 12876
Invalid: 23723

Literal question

Child ever given Measles vaccination (IM16)

File: ch

Has (name) ever received "Single Measles Vaccination Injection" - that is, a shot in the arm given at the age of 9 months or older - to prevent him/her from getting measles?

Child ever given Measles Mixed (MMR) vaccination (IM17)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 12876
Format: numeric	Invalid: 23723
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Has (name) ever received the measles vaccination mixed with other vaccines (MMR)- that is a shot in the arm when the child completes 15 months or older - to prevent him/her from getting measles?

Child given Vitamin A dose within last 6 months (IM18)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 36307
Format: numeric	Invalid: 292
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Has (name) received a preventive vitamin A supplementation dose like (this/any of these) within the last 6 months?

Interviewer instructions

Show common types of ampoules/capsules/syrups

Child participated in campaign A: Polio May 2010 (IM19A)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 36307
Format: numeric	Invalid: 292
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Please tell me if (name) has participated in any of the following national immunization campaigns, other health campaigns or child health days:

A- First campaign 2-6/5/2010

Child participated in campaign B: Polio June 2010 (IM19B)

File: ch

Overview

Child participated in campaign B: Polio June 2010 (IM19B)

File: ch

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 36307
Invalid: 292

Literal question

Please tell me if (name) has participated in any of the following national immunization campaigns, other health campaigns or child health days:

B- First campaign 6-10/6/2010

Child participated in campaign C (IM19C)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 36599

Literal question

Please tell me if (name) has participated in any of the following national immunization campaigns, other health campaigns or child health days:

Child participated in campaign D: Polio October 2010 (IM19D)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 36307
Invalid: 292

Literal question

Please tell me if (name) has participated in any of the following national immunization campaigns, other health campaigns or child health days:

D- First campaign 3-7/10/2010

Child participated in campaign E: Polio November 2010 (IM19E)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 36307
Invalid: 292

Literal question

Child participated in campaign E: Polio November 2010 (IM19E)

File: ch

Please tell me if (name) has participated in any of the following national immunization campaigns, other health campaigns or child health days:

E- First campaign 7-11/11/2010

Child participated in campaign F: Measles December 2010 (IM19F)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 36307
Format: numeric	Invalid: 292
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Please tell me if (name) has participated in any of the following national immunization campaigns, other health campaigns or child health days:

F- Measles campaign (6-36 months) 5-21/12/2010

Was a Growth chart drawn on your child's development? (IM20)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 36307
Format: numeric	Invalid: 292
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Was a growth chart drawn to check on your child's development?

Interviewer instructions

Interviewer: help the respondent in checking if there is a growth chart on the card, if any.

In the last 6 months was (name) weighted during your visit to a health facility? (IM21)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 36307
Format: numeric	Invalid: 292
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

In the last six months, was (name) weighed during your visit to a health facility?

Measurer's identification code (AN1)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 36307
Format: numeric	Invalid: 292
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 80
Range: 0-80	

Literal question

Measurer's name and number:

Interviewer instructions

After questionnaires for all children are complete, the measurer weighs and measures each child. Record weight and length/height below, taking care to record the measurements on the correct questionnaire for each child. Check the child's name and line number on the household listing before recording measurements.

Result of height/length and weight measurement (AN2)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 36307
Format: numeric	Invalid: 292
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Result of height/length and weight measurement

Post question

If 2, go to AN6
If 3, go to AN6
If 6, go to AN6

Child's weight (kilograms) (AN3)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 35707
Format: numeric	Invalid: 892
Width: 4	Minimum: 2
Decimals: 1	Maximum: 99.9
Range: 2-99.9	

Literal question

Child's weight

Child measured lying or standing (AN4A)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 35707
Format: numeric	Invalid: 892
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Child measured lying or standing (AN4A)

File: ch

Literal question

Child's length or height

Child's length or height (centimetres) (AN4)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 35707
Format: numeric	Invalid: 892
Width: 5	Minimum: 36
Decimals: 1	Maximum: 999.9
Range: 36-999.9	

Literal question

Child's length or height

AN5A. Check left shoulder (which is the right place for BCG vaccination) (AN5A)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 35707
Format: numeric	Invalid: 892
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Check left shoulder (which is the right place for BCG vaccination) to identify the scar resulting from vaccination.

Interviewer instructions

Observe and record.

Child's weight with clothes (AN5B)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6662
Format: numeric	Invalid: 29937
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

No. of measurer's (AN4B)

File: ch

Overview

No. of measurer's (AN4B)

File: ch

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 2-9

Valid cases: 35707
 Invalid: 892

Height for age percentile NCHS (HAP)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 1
 Range: 0-99.9

Valid cases: 36307
 Invalid: 292
 Minimum: 0
 Maximum: 99.9

Height for age z-score NCHS (HAZ)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 2
 Range: -9.98-9.99

Valid cases: 36307
 Invalid: 292
 Minimum: -10
 Maximum: 10

Height for age percent of reference median NCHS (HAM)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 5
 Decimals: 1
 Range: 58.7-999.9

Valid cases: 36307
 Invalid: 292
 Minimum: 58.7
 Maximum: 999.9

Weight for age percentile NCHS (WAP)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous
 Format: numeric
 Width: 4
 Decimals: 1
 Range: 0-99.9

Valid cases: 36307
 Invalid: 292
 Minimum: 0
 Maximum: 99.9

Weight for age z-score NCHS (WAZ)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 36307
Format: numeric	Invalid: 292
Width: 5	Minimum: -6
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 10
Range: -6.03-9.99	

Weight for age percent of reference median NCHS (WAM)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 36307
Format: numeric	Invalid: 292
Width: 5	Minimum: 31.4
Decimals: 1	Maximum: 999.9
Range: 31.4-999.9	

Weight for height percentile NCHS (WHP)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 36307
Format: numeric	Invalid: 292
Width: 4	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 1	Maximum: 99.9
Range: 0-99.9	

Weight for height z-score NCHS (WHZ)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 36307
Format: numeric	Invalid: 292
Width: 5	Minimum: -8.1
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 10
Range: -8.05-9.99	

Weight for height percent of reference median NCHS (WHM)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 36307
Format: numeric	Invalid: 292
Width: 5	Minimum: 36
Decimals: 1	Maximum: 999.9
Range: 36-999.9	

Flag for anthropometric indicators (FLAG)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 36307
Format: numeric	Invalid: 292
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-7	

Body Mass Index WHO (BMI)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 35036
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1563
Width: 4	Minimum: 8.8
Decimals: 1	Maximum: 26.2
Range: 8.8-26.2	

Body Mass Index z-score WHO (ZBMI)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 35036
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1563
Width: 5	Minimum: -5
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 5
Range: -5-4.99	

Height for age z-score WHO (HAZ2)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 35036
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1563
Width: 5	Minimum: -6
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 6
Range: -5.99-5.97	

Weight for age z-score WHO (WAZ2)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 35036
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1563
Width: 5	Minimum: -5.8
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 5
Range: -5.75-4.95	

Weight for height z-score WHO (WHZ2)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 35035
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1564
Width: 5	Minimum: -7
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 5
Range: -7-4.98	

Height for age flag WHO (HAZFLAG)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 35707
Format: numeric	Invalid: 892
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	

Weight for age flag WHO (WAZFLAG)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 35707
Format: numeric	Invalid: 892
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	

Weight for height flag WHO (WHZFLAG)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 35707
Format: numeric	Invalid: 892
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	

BMI flag WHO (BMIFLAG)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 35707
Format: numeric	Invalid: 892
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	

Weight for height - Age flag WHO (WHZNOAGE)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 35707
Format: numeric	Invalid: 892
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-0	

Area (HH6)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 36599
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Literal question

Area

Muhafaza (HH71)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 36599
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 11
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 35
Range: 11-35	

Literal question

Muhafaza

District (hh72r)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 36599
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 6	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 118
Range: 1-118	

Literal question

District

Sex (HL4)

File: ch

Overview

Sex (HL4)

File: ch

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 36599
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Sex

Highest level of education attended (ED4A)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 27539
Invalid: 9060

Literal question

What is the highest level of school (name) attended?

Post question

If Level=0 or 8, leave grade blank

Highest grade completed at that level (ED4B)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 27538
Invalid: 9061

Literal question

What is the highest grade (name) completed at this level?

Post question

If less than 1 grade, enter 00.

Date of interview child (CMC) (CDOI)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 1334-1337

Valid cases: 36599
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1334
Maximum: 1337

Date of birth of child (CMC) (CDOB)

File: ch

Date of birth of child (CMC) (CDOB)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 36307
Format: numeric	Invalid: 292
Width: 4	Minimum: 1275
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1337
Range: 1275-1337	

Age (months) (CAGE)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 36307
Format: numeric	Invalid: 292
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 59
Range: 0-59	

Age (CAGE_6)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 36307
Format: numeric	Invalid: 292
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-6	

Age (CAGE_11)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 36307
Format: numeric	Invalid: 292
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-5	

Age in days (CAGED)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 36307
Format: numeric	Invalid: 292
Width: 4	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1826
Range: 0-1826	

Case source (Survey)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 36599
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Region (region)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 36599
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	
Decimals: 2	
Range: 1-2	

Wealth index score (wscore)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 36599
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: -5.7
Decimals: 5	Maximum: 2.2
Range: -5.74749203605691-2.21148800086852	

Wealth index quintiles (windex5)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 36599
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-5	

Mother's education (melevel)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 36599
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Children's sample weight (chweight)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 36599
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 6	Maximum: 6.1
Range: 0-6.14691429775754	

Primary sampling unit (PSU)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 36599
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 3658
Range: 1-3658	

Strata (stratum)

File: ch

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 36599
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 236
Range: 1-236	

Cluster number (HH1)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 36592
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 3658
Range: 1-3658	

Literal question

Cluster number

Household number (HH2)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 36592
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-13	

Literal question

Household number

Interviewer number (HH3)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 36592
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 57
Range: 1-57	

Literal question

Interviewer number

Supervisor number (HH4)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 36592
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 55
Range: 1-55	

Literal question

Supervisor number

Day of interview (HH5D)

File: hh

Day of interview (HH5D)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 36592
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 31
Range: 1-31	

Literal question

Day of interview

Month of interview (HH5M)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 36592
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 2-5	

Literal question

Month of interview

Year of interview (HH5Y)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 36592
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	Minimum: 2011
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2011
Range: 2011-2011	

Literal question

Year of interview

Area (HH6)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 36592
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Literal question

Area

Muhafaza (HH71)

File: hh

Muhafaza (HH71)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 36592
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 11
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 35
Range: 11-35	

Literal question

Muhafaza

District (HH72R)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 36592
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 118
Range: 1-118	

Literal question

District

Result of HH interview (HH9)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 36592
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-96	

Literal question

Result of household interview

Respondent to HH questionnaire (HH10)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 35701
Format: numeric	Invalid: 891
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Literal question

Respondent to household questionnaire

Number of HH members (HH11)

File: hh

Number of HH members (HH11)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 35701
Format: numeric	Invalid: 891
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 36
Range: 1-36	

Literal question

Total number of household members:

Number of women 15 - 49 years (HH12)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 35701
Format: numeric	Invalid: 891
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-11	

Literal question

Number of women 15-49 years

Number of woman' questionnaires completed (HH13)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 35701
Format: numeric	Invalid: 891
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-11	

Literal question

Number of woman' questionnaires completed

Number of children under age 5 (HH14)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 35701
Format: numeric	Invalid: 891
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-13	

Literal question

Number of children under age 5

Number of under - 5 questionnaires completed (HH15)

File: hh

Number of under - 5 questionnaires completed (HH15)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 35701
Format: numeric	Invalid: 891
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-13	

Literal question

Number of under-5 questionnaires completed

Field edited by (HH16)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 26361
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10231
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 56
Range: 1-56	

Literal question

Field edited by (name and number)

Centrel edited by (HH17)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 26361
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10231
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 50
Range: 0-50	

Literal question

Centrally edited by (name and number)

Data entry clerk (HH17A)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 26361
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10231
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 74
Range: 1-74	

Literal question

Data entry clerk (name and number)

am/pm (HH18AP)

File: hh

am/pm (HH18AP)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 25984
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10608
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Start of interview - Hour (HH18H)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 25984
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10608
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 6-99	

Start of interview - Minutes (HH18M)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 25984
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10608
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 59
Range: 0-99	

am/pm (HH19AP)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 25984
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10608
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

End of interview - Hour (HH19H)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 25984
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10608
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 7-99	

End of interview - Minutes (HH19M)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 25984
Format: numeric	Invalid: 10608
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 59
Range: 0-99	

Main source of drinking water (WS1)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 35701
Format: numeric	Invalid: 891
Width: 2	Minimum: 11
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 96
Range: 11-99	

Literal question

What is the main source of drinking water for members of your household?

Post question

If 11, go to WS6
 If 12, go to WS6
 If 13, go to WS6
 If 14, go to WS3
 If 21, go to WS3
 If 31, go to WS3
 If 32, go to WS3
 If 41, go to WS3
 If 42, go to WS3
 If 51, go to WS3
 If 61, go to WS3
 If 71, go to WS3
 If 81, go to WS3
 If 96, go to WS3

Main source of water used for other purposes (if bottled water used for drinking) (WS2)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 8603
Format: numeric	Invalid: 27989
Width: 2	Minimum: 11
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 96
Range: 11-99	

Literal question

What is the main source of water used by your household for other purposes such as cooking and handwashing?

Post question

If 11, go to WS6
 If 12, go to WS6
 If 13, go to WS6

Location of the water source (WS3)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 7557
Format: numeric	Invalid: 29035
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Where is the water source located?

Post question

If 1, go to WS6
If 2, go to WS6

Time (in minutes) to get water and come back (WS4)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3663
Format: numeric	Invalid: 32929
Width: 3	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 998
Range: 1-999	

Literal question

How long does it take to go there, get water, and come back?

Person collecting water (WS5)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3663
Format: numeric	Invalid: 32929
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Who usually goes to this source to collect the water for your household?

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Is this person under age 15? What sex?

Treat water to make safer for drinking (WS6)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 35701
Format: numeric	Invalid: 891
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Do you do anything to the water to make it safer to drink?

Treat water to make safer for drinking (WS6)

File: hh

Post question

If 2, go to WS8

If 8, go to WS8

Water treatment: Boil (WS7A)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 749
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink?

A- Boil

Interviewer instructions

Probe: anything else?

Record all items mentioned.

Water treatment: Add bleach/chlorine (WS7B)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1278
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink?

B- Add bleach/chlorine

Interviewer instructions

Probe: anything else?

Record all items mentioned.

Water treatment: Strain it through a cloth (WS7C)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 347
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink?

C- Strain it through a cloth

Interviewer instructions

Water treatment: Strain it through a cloth (WS7C)

File: hh

Probe: anything else?

Record all items mentioned.

Water treatment: Use water filter (WS7D)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 1667

Invalid: 0

Literal question

What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink?

D- Use water filter (ceramic, sand, composite, etc)

Interviewer instructions

Probe: anything else?

Record all items mentioned.

Water treatment: Solar disinfection (WS7E)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 33

Invalid: 0

Literal question

What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink?

E- Solar disinfection

Interviewer instructions

Probe: anything else?

Record all items mentioned.

Water treatment: Let it stand and settle (WS7F)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 326

Invalid: 0

Literal question

What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink?

F- Let it stand and settle

Interviewer instructions

Probe: anything else?

Record all items mentioned.

Water treatment: Other (WS7X)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1514
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink?

X- Other (specify)

Interviewer instructions

Probe: anything else?

Record all items mentioned.

Water treatment: DK (WS7Z)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 56
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

What do you usually do to make the water safer to drink?

Z- DK

Interviewer instructions

Probe: anything else?

Record all items mentioned.

Type of toilet facility (WS8)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 35701
Format: numeric	Invalid: 891
Width: 2	Minimum: 11
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 11-99	

Literal question

What kind of toilet facility do members of your household usually use?

Post question

If 95, go to WS12

Interviewer instructions

If "flush" or "pour flush", probe: where does it flush to?

If necessary, ask permission to observe the facility.

Toilet facility shared (WS9)

File: hh

Toilet facility shared (WS9)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 35253
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1339
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Do you share this facility with others who are not members of your household?

Post question

If 2, go to WS12

Toilet shared with other household or with general public (WS10)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1402
Format: numeric	Invalid: 35190
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Do you share this facility only with members of other households that you know, or is the facility open to the use of the general public?

Post question

If 2, go to WS12

Households using this toilet facility (WS11)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1306
Format: numeric	Invalid: 35286
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 2-99	

Literal question

How many households in total use this toilet facility, including your own household?

Solid waste dispose (WS12)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 35701
Format: numeric	Invalid: 891
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Literal question

How do you usually dispose of waste (garbage)?

Solid waste dispose (WS12)

File: hh

Post question

If 3, go to HC
 If 4, go to HC
 If 5, go to HC
 If 6, go to HC
 If 7, go to HC
 If 8, go to HC
 If 9, go to HC

Frequency of collection/emptying of streert containers (WS13)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 12021
Format: numeric	Invalid: 24571
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

How many times waste is collected in the past 14 days before the day of the visit?

Number of rooms in this dwelling used for sleeping (HC2)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 35701
Format: numeric	Invalid: 891
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Literal question

How many rooms in this household are used for sleeping?

Main material of floor (HC3)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 35701
Format: numeric	Invalid: 891
Width: 2	Minimum: 11
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 11-99	

Literal question

Main material of the dwelling floor

Interviewer instructions

Record observation

Main material of roof (HC4)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 35701
Format: numeric	Invalid: 891
Width: 2	Minimum: 11
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 96
Range: 11-99	

Literal question

Main material of the roof

Interviewer instructions

Record observation

Main material of exterior wall (HC5)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 35701
Format: numeric	Invalid: 891
Width: 2	Minimum: 11
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 11-99	

Literal question

Main material of the exterior walls

Interviewer instructions

Record observation.

Type of fuel using for cooking (HC6)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 35701
Format: numeric	Invalid: 891
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Literal question

What type of fuel does your household mainly use for cooking?

Post question

If 1, go to HC8
 If 2, go to HC8
 If 5, go to HC8
 If 95, go to HC8

Cooking location (HC7)

File: hh

Overview

Cooking location (HC7)

File: hh

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 633
Invalid: 35959

Literal question

Is the cooking usually done in the house, in a separate building, or outdoors?

Interviewer instructions

If 'In the house', probe: Is it done in a separate room used as a kitchen?

Electricity (HC8A)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 35701
Invalid: 891

Literal question

Does your household have:

A- Electricity?

Radio (HC8B)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 35701
Invalid: 891

Literal question

Does your household have:

B- A Radio?

Television (HC8C)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 35701
Invalid: 891

Literal question

Does your household have:

C- A Television

Non-mobile phone (HC8D)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 35701
Format: numeric	Invalid: 891
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Does your household have:

D- A Non-mobile telephone?

Refrigerator (HC8E)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 35701
Format: numeric	Invalid: 891
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Does your household have:

E- An electric refrigerator?

Dish/satellite (HC8F)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 35701
Format: numeric	Invalid: 891
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Does your household have:

F- A satellite system (parabolic dish)?

Internet network (HC8G)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 35701
Format: numeric	Invalid: 891
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Internet network (HC8G)

File: hh

Does your household have:

G- Internet connection?

Shared Grid (External generator) (HC8H)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 35701
Invalid: 891

Literal question

Does your household have:

H- Shared grid (external generator)?

Own Power Generator (HC8I)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 35701
Invalid: 891

Literal question

Does your household have:

I- Own power generator?

Deep Freezer (HC8J)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 35701
Invalid: 891

Literal question

Does your household have:

J- Deep freezer

Split Unit Air Conditioner (HC8K)

File: hh

Split Unit Air Conditioner (HC8K)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 35701
Format: numeric	Invalid: 891
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Does your household have:

K- Split unit air conditioner?

Air Cooler (HC8L)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 35701
Format: numeric	Invalid: 891
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Does your household have:

L- Air cooler

Cold Box (Wood or Asbestos) (HC8M)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 35701
Format: numeric	Invalid: 891
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Does your household have:

M- Cold Box (Wood or Asbestos)?

Earthen Water Container (HC8N)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 35701
Format: numeric	Invalid: 891
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Earthen Water Container (HC8N)

File: hh

Does your household have:

N- Earthen Water Container?

Watch (HC9A)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 35701
Invalid: 891

Literal question

Does any member of your household own:

A- A wrist watch?

Mobile telephone (HC9B)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 35701
Invalid: 891

Literal question

Does any member of your household own:

B- A mobile telephone?

Bicycle (HC9C)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 35701
Invalid: 891

Literal question

Does any member of your household own:

C- A bicycle

Motorcycle or scooter (HC9D)

File: hh

Motorcycle or scooter (HC9D)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 35701
Format: numeric	Invalid: 891
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Does any member of your household own:

D- A motorcycle

Animal-drawn cart (HC9E)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 35701
Format: numeric	Invalid: 891
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Does any member of your household own:

E- An animal drawn cart?

Car or truck (HC9F)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 35701
Format: numeric	Invalid: 891
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Does any member of your household own:

F- A car or truck?

Boat with motor (HC9G)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 35701
Format: numeric	Invalid: 891
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Boat with motor (HC9G)

File: hh

Does any member of your household own:

G- A boat with a motor?

Computer (HC9H)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 35701
Invalid: 891

Literal question

Does any member of your household own:

H- Computer?

Household owns the dwelling (HC10)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 35701
Invalid: 891

Literal question

Do you or someone living in this household own this dwelling?

Interviewer instructions

If "No", then ask: Do you rent this dwelling from someone living in this household?

If "Rented from someone else", circle "2". For other responses, circle "6"

Any household member own land that can be used for agriculture (HC11)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 35701
Invalid: 891

Literal question

Does any member of this household own any land that can be used for agriculture?

Post question

If 2, go to HC13

Hectares of agricultural land members of household owns (HC12)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 8691
Format: numeric	Invalid: 27901
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 0-99	

Literal question

How many dunums (hectars) of agricultural land do members of this household own?

Interviewer instructions

If less than 1, record "00"
 If 95 or more, record '95'
 If unknown, record '98'

Household own any animals (HC13)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 35701
Format: numeric	Invalid: 891
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Does this household own any livestock, herds, other farm animals, or poultry?

Cattle, milk cows, or bulls (HC14A)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9965
Format: numeric	Invalid: 26627
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 0-99	

Literal question

How many of the following animals does this household have?

A- Cattle, milk cows, or bulls?

Interviewer instructions

If none, record '00'
 If 95 or more, record '95'
 If unknown, record '98'

Horses, donkeys, or mules (HC14B)

File: hh

Overview

Horses, donkeys, or mules (HC14B)

File: hh

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 9965
Invalid: 26627

Literal question

How many of the following animals does this household have?

B- Horses, donkeys, or mules?

Interviewer instructions

If none, record '00'
If 95 or more, record '95'
If unknown, record '98'

Goats (HC14C)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 9965
Invalid: 26627
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 99

Literal question

How many of the following animals does this household have?

C- Goats?

Interviewer instructions

If none, record '00'
If 95 or more, record '95'
If unknown, record '98'

Sheep (HC14D)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 9965
Invalid: 26627
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 99

Literal question

How many of the following animals does this household have?

D- Sheep?

Interviewer instructions

If none, record '00'
If 95 or more, record '95'
If unknown, record '98'

Chickens (HC14E)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9965
Format: numeric	Invalid: 26627
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 98
Range: 0-99	

Literal question

How many of the following animals does this household have?

E- Chickens?

Interviewer instructions

If none, record '00'
 If 95 or more, record '95'
 If unknown, record '98'

Does any member have a bank account? (HC15)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 35701
Format: numeric	Invalid: 891
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Does any member of this household have a bank account?

Total children aged 2-14 years (CD6)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 27919
Format: numeric	Invalid: 8673
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-20	

Literal question

Total children aged 2-14 years

Rank number of the selected child (CD8)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 27919
Format: numeric	Invalid: 8673
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-8	

Literal question

Record the rank number of the selected child

Child line number (CD9)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 27919
Format: numeric	Invalid: 8673
Width: 2	Minimum: 2
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 30
Range: 2-97	

Literal question

Write the name and line number of the child selected for the module from CD3 and CD2, based on the rank number in CD8.

Interviewer instructions

Write the name and line number of the child selected for the module from CD3 and CD2, based on the rank number in CD8.

Flag for correct child line number (CD_FLAG)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 27919
Format: numeric	Invalid: 8673
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Took away privileges (CD11)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 27919
Format: numeric	Invalid: 8673
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Pre question

Adults use certain ways to teach children the right behaviour or to address a behaviour problem. I will read various methods that are used and I want you to tell me if you or anyone else in your household has used this method with (name) in the past month.

Literal question

Took away privileges, forbade something (name) liked or did not allow him/her to leave house.

Explained why behaviour was wrong (CD12)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 27919
Format: numeric	Invalid: 8673
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Pre question

Adults use certain ways to teach children the right behaviour or to address a behaviour problem. I will read various methods that are used and I want you to tell me if you or anyone else in your household has used this method with (name) in the past month.

Explained why behaviour was wrong (CD12)

File: hh

Literal question

Explained why (name)'s behavior was wrong.

Shook child (CD13)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 27919
Invalid: 8673

Pre question

Adults use certain ways to teach children the right behaviour or to address a behaviour problem. I will read various methods that are used and I want you to tell me if you or anyone else in your household has used this method with (name) in the past month.

Literal question

Shook him/her.

Shouted, yelled or screamed at child (CD14)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 27919
Invalid: 8673

Pre question

Adults use certain ways to teach children the right behaviour or to address a behaviour problem. I will read various methods that are used and I want you to tell me if you or anyone else in your household has used this method with (name) in the past month.

Literal question

Shouted, yelled at or screamed at him/her.

Gave child something else to do (CD15)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 27919
Invalid: 8673

Pre question

Adults use certain ways to teach children the right behaviour or to address a behaviour problem. I will read various methods that are used and I want you to tell me if you or anyone else in your household has used this method with (name) in the past month.

Literal question

Gave him/her something else to do.

Spanked, hit or slapped child on bottom with bare hand (CD16)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 27919
Invalid: 8673

Pre question

Adults use certain ways to teach children the right behaviour or to address a behaviour problem. I will read various methods that are used and I want you to tell me if you or anyone else in your household has used this method with (name) in the past month.

Literal question

Spanked, hit, or slapped him/her on the bottom with bare hand.

Hit child on the bottom or elsewhere with belt, brush, stick, etc. (CD17)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 27919
Invalid: 8673

Pre question

Adults use certain ways to teach children the right behaviour or to address a behaviour problem. I will read various methods that are used and I want you to tell me if you or anyone else in your household has used this method with (name) in the past month.

Literal question

Hit him/her on the bottom or elsewhere on the body with something like a belt, hairbrush, stick or other hard object.

Called child dumb, lazy or another name (CD18)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 27919
Invalid: 8673

Pre question

Adults use certain ways to teach children the right behaviour or to address a behaviour problem. I will read various methods that are used and I want you to tell me if you or anyone else in your household has used this method with (name) in the past month.

Literal question

Called him/her dumb, lazy, or another name like that.

Hit or slapped child on the face, head or ears (CD19)

File: hh

Hit or slapped child on the face, head or ears (CD19)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 27919
Invalid: 8673

Pre question

Adults use certain ways to teach children the right behaviour or to address a behaviour problem. I will read various methods that are used and I want you to tell me if you or anyone else in your household has used this method with (name) in the past month.

Literal question

Hit or slapped him/her on the face, head, neck or ears.

Hit or slapped child on the hand, arm or leg (CD20)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 27919
Invalid: 8673

Pre question

Adults use certain ways to teach children the right behaviour or to address a behaviour problem. I will read various methods that are used and I want you to tell me if you or anyone else in your household has used this method with (name) in the past month.

Literal question

Hit or slapped him/her on the hand, arm, or leg.

Beat him/her , that is that hit HIM/HER over and over as hard as one could (CD21)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 27919
Invalid: 8673

Pre question

Adults use certain ways to teach children the right behaviour or to address a behaviour problem. I will read various methods that are used and I want you to tell me if you or anyone else in your household has used this method with (name) in the past month.

Literal question

Beat him/her up, that is hit him/her over and over as hard as one could.

Burn him/her with a heated metal (CD21A)

File: hh

Burn him/her with a heated metal (CD21A)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 27919
Invalid: 8673

Pre question

Adults use certain ways to teach children the right behaviour or to address a behaviour problem. I will read various methods that are used and I want you to tell me if you or anyone else in your household has used this method with (name) in the past month.

Literal question

Burn him/her using a hot metal or anything else?

Bite him/her (CD21B)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 27919
Invalid: 8673

Pre question

Adults use certain ways to teach children the right behaviour or to address a behaviour problem. I will read various methods that are used and I want you to tell me if you or anyone else in your household has used this method with (name) in the past month.

Literal question

Bit/hit him/her?

Child needs to be physically punished to be brought up properly (CD22)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 27919
Invalid: 8673

Pre question

Adults use certain ways to teach children the right behaviour or to address a behaviour problem. I will read various methods that are used and I want you to tell me if you or anyone else in your household has used this method with (name) in the past month.

Literal question

Do you believe that in order to bring up, raise, or educate a child properly, the child needs to be physically punished?

Place where household members most often wash their hands (HW1)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 35701
Format: numeric	Invalid: 891
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Please show me where members of your household most often wash their hands.

Post question

If 2, go to HW4
If 3, go to HW4
If 6, go to HW4

Water available at the place for handwashing (HW2)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 32964
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3628
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Interviewer instructions

Observe presence of water at the specific place for handwashing.
Verify by checking the tap/pump, or basin, bucket, water container or similar objects for presence of water.

Bar soap (HW3A)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 31732
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

A- Bar soap

Post question

If A, go to HH19

Interviewer instructions

Record is soap or detergent is present at the specific place for handwashing.

Circle all that apply.

Skip to HH19 if any soap or detergent code (A, B, C or D) is circled. If "None" (Y) is circled, continue with HW4.

Detergent (Powder / Liquid / Paste) (HW3B)

File: hh

Overview

Detergent (Powder / Liquid / Paste) (HW3B)

File: hh

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 2869
Invalid: 0

Literal question

B- Detergent (Powder/Liquid/Paste)

Post question

If B, go to HH19

Liquid soap (HW3C)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 3956
Invalid: 0

Literal question

C- Liquid soap

Post question

If C, go to HH19

Ash / Mud / Sand (HW3D)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 12
Invalid: 0

Literal question

D- Ash/Mud/Sand

Post question

If D, go to HH19

None (HW3Y)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 798
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Y- None

Soap/other material available for washing hands (HW4)

File: hh

Overview

Soap/other material available for washing hands (HW4)

File: hh

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3533
Invalid: 33059

Literal question

Do you have any soap or detergent in your household for washing hands?

Post question

If 2, go to HH19

Bar soap (HW5A)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 3251
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Can you please show it to me?

A- Bar soap

Interviewer instructions

Record observation. Circle all that apply.

Detergent (Powder / Liquid / Paste) (HW5B)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 230
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Can you please show it to me?

B- Detergent (Powder/Liquid/Paste)

Liquid soap (HW5C)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 184
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Can you please show it to me?

C- Liquid soap

Ash / Mud / Sand (HW5D)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 25
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

Can you please show it to me?

D- Ash/Mud/Sand

Not able / Does not want to show (HW5Y)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 30
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

Can you please show it to me?

Y- Not able/Does not want to show

Salt iodization test outcome (SI1)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 35701
Format: numeric	Invalid: 891
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

We would like to check whether the salt used in your household is iodized. May I have a sample of the salt used to cook meals in your household?

Interviewer instructions

Once you have tested the salt, circle number that corresponds to test outcome.

Premision to test water cholorrine? (WT1)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 29945
Format: numeric	Invalid: 6647
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

We would like to check whether piped water used in your household is chlorinated. May I have a sample of the water from your household?

Post question

If 2, go to HH20

Water chlorine test outcome (WT2)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 25592
Format: numeric	Invalid: 11000
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Testing chlorine (concentration) in water.

Sex of household head (HHSEX)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 35701
Format: numeric	Invalid: 891
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Case source (Survey)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 36592
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Region (region)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 36592
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	
Decimals: 2	
Range: 1-2	

Wealth index score (wscore)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 36592
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: -5.7
Decimals: 5	Maximum: 2.3
Range: -5.74749203605691-2.25840629727177	

Wealth index quintiles (windex5)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 36592
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-5	

Education of household head (helevel)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 35701
Format: numeric	Invalid: 891
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Household sample weight (hhweight)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 36592
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 6	Maximum: 5.8
Range: 0-5.81299675581908	

Primary sampling unit (PSU)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 36592
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 3658
Range: 1-3658	

Strata (stratum)

File: hh

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 36592
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 236
Range: 1-236	

Cluster number (HH1)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 238327
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 3658
Range: 1-3658	

Literal question

Cluster number

Household number (HH2)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 238327
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-13	

Literal question

Household number

Line number (HL1)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 238327
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 36
Range: 1-36	

Relationship to the head (HL3)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 238327
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Literal question

What is the relationship of (name) to the head of the household?

Sex (HL4)

File: hl

Overview

Sex (HL4)

File: hl

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 238327
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is (name) male or female?

Month of birth (HL5M)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 238327
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is (name)'s date of birth?

Year of birth (HL5Y)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 1900-9999

Valid cases: 238327
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1900
Maximum: 9999

Literal question

What is (name)'s date of birth?

Age (HL6)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 238327
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 99

Literal question

How old is (name)?

Interviewer instructions

Record in completed years. If age is 95 or above, record '95'. If less than one year write '00'.

Line number of woman age 15 - 49 (HL7)

File: hl

Line number of woman age 15 - 49 (HL7)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 238327
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 35
Range: 0-35	

Interviewer instructions

Circle line number if woman is age 15-49.

Line number of mother/caretaker for children age 5 - 14 (HL8)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 238327
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 29
Range: 0-29	

Literal question

Who is the mother or primary caretaker of this child?

Interviewer instructions

Record line number of mother/caretaker.

Line number of mother/caretaker for children under age 5 (HL9)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 238327
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 32
Range: 0-32	

Literal question

Who is the mother or primary caretaker of this child?

Interviewer instructions

Record line number of mother/caretaker.

Is natural mother alive (HL11)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 117912
Format: numeric	Invalid: 120415
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Is (name)'s natural mother alive? If yes, what is her name?

Post question

Is natural mother alive (HL11)

File: hl

If No, go to HL13

If DK, go to HL13

Natural mother's line number in HH (HL12)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 116553
Format: numeric	Invalid: 121774
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 32
Range: 0-99	

Literal question

Does (name)'s natural mother live in this household?

Interviewer instructions

Record line number of mother or 00 for "No"

Is natural father alive (HL13)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 117912
Format: numeric	Invalid: 120415
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Is (name)'s natural father alive?

Post question

if No, Next line

If DK, Next line

Natural father's line number in HH (HL14)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 112965
Format: numeric	Invalid: 125362
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 31
Range: 0-99	

Literal question

Does (name)'s natural father live in this household? Alive?

Post question

If Yes, what is his name?

Interviewer instructions

Record line number of father or 00 for "No"

Line number (ED1)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 238327
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 36
Range: 1-36	

Pre question

For household members age 5 and above

Literal question

Line number

Age of HH Member (ED2)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 201728
Format: numeric	Invalid: 36599
Width: 2	Minimum: 5
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 5-99	

Pre question

For household members age 5 and above

Literal question

Name and age

Interviewer instructions

Copy from Household Listing Form, HL2 and HL6.

Ever attended school or pre-school (ED3)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 201728
Format: numeric	Invalid: 36599
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Pre question

For household members age 5 and above

Literal question

Has (name) ever attended school or pre-school?

Highest level of education attended (ED4A)

File: hl

Overview

Highest level of education attended (ED4A)

File: hl

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 156843
Invalid: 81484

Pre question

For household members age 5 and above

Literal question

What is the highest level of school (name) attended?

Interviewer instructions

If level=0 or 8, leave grade blank

Highest grade completed at that level (ED4B)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 156092
Invalid: 82235

Pre question

For household members age 5 and above

Literal question

What is the highest grade (name) completed at this level?

Interviewer instructions

If less than 1 grade, enter 00

Attended school during current school year (2009-2010) (ED5)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 93219
Invalid: 145108

Pre question

For household members age 5-24 years.

Literal question

During the (2010-2011) school year, did (name) attend school or preschool at any time?

Post question

If No, go to ED7

Level of education attended current school year (ED6A)

File: hl

Overview

Level of education attended current school year (ED6A)

File: hl

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 64770
Invalid: 173557

Pre question

For household members age 5-24 years.

Literal question

During the (2010-2011) school year, which level and grade is/was (name) attending?

Interviewer instructions

If level=0, leave grade blank

Grade of education attended current school year (ED6B)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 64200
Invalid: 174127

Pre question

For household members age 5-24 years.

Literal question

During the (2010-2011) school year, which level and grade is/was (name) attending?

Attended school previous school year (2009-2010) (ED7)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 93219
Invalid: 145108

Pre question

For household members age 5-24 years.

Literal question

During the previous school year, that is (2009-2010), did (name) attend school or preschool at any time?

Post question

If No, next line
If DK, next line

Level of education attended previous school year(2009-2010) (ED8A)

File: hl

Overview

Level of education attended previous school year(2009-2010) (ED8A)

File: hl

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 58917
Invalid: 179410

Pre question

For household members age 5-24 years.

Literal question

During the (2009-2010) school year, which level and grade did (name) attend?

Grade of education attended previous school year(2009-2010) (ED8B)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 58272
Invalid: 180055

Pre question

For household members age 5-24 years.

Literal question

During the (2009-2010) school year, which level and grade did (name) attend?

Line number (CL1)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-36

Valid cases: 238327
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 36

Pre question

To be administered for mother/caretaker of all children in the household age 5-14 years. For household members below age 5 or above age 14, leave rows blank.

Now I would like to ask about any work children in this household may do.

Literal question

Line number

Age (CL2)

File: hl

Overview

Age (CL2)

File: hl

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 5-99

Valid cases: 65233
 Invalid: 173094

Pre question

To be administered for mother/caretaker of all children in the household age 5-14 years. For household members below age 5 or above age 14, leave rows blank.

Now I would like to ask about any work children in this household may do.

Literal question

Name and age

Interviewer instructions

Copy from Household Listing Form, HL2 and HL6.

Worked in past week for someone who is not a HH member (CL3)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 65233
 Invalid: 173094

Pre question

To be administered for mother/caretaker of all children in the household age 5-14 years. For household members below age 5 or above age 14, leave rows blank.

Now I would like to ask about any work children in this household may do.

Literal question

During the past week, did (name) do any kind of work for someone who is not a member of this household? If Yes, for pay in cash or kind?

Post question

If No, go to CL5

Hours worked in past week for someone who is not a HH member (CL4)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 1424
 Invalid: 236903
 Minimum: 0
 Maximum: 98

Pre question

To be administered for mother/caretaker of all children in the household age 5-14 years. For household members below age 5 or above age 14, leave rows blank.

Now I would like to ask about any work children in this household may do.

Literal question

Since last (day of the week), about how many hours did he/she do this work for someone who is not a member of this household?

Interviewer instructions

Hours worked in past week for someone who is not a HH member (CL4)

File: hl

If more than one job, include all hours at all jobs.

Worked in past week to fetch water or collect firewood for household use (CL5)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 65233
Invalid: 173094

Pre question

To be administered for mother/caretaker of all children in the household age 5-14 years. For household members below age 5 or above age 14, leave rows blank.

Now I would like to ask about any work children in this household may do.

Literal question

During the past week, did (name) fetch water or collect firewood for household use?

Post question

If No, go to CL7

Hours to fetch water or collect firewood (CL6)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 2876
Invalid: 235451
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 48

Pre question

To be administered for mother/caretaker of all children in the household age 5-14 years. For household members below age 5 or above age 14, leave rows blank.

Now I would like to ask about any work children in this household may do.

Literal question

Since last (day of the week), about how many hours did he/she fetch water or collect firewood for household use?

Other paid or unpaid family work in past week (CL7)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 65233
Invalid: 173094

Pre question

Other paid or unpaid family work in past week (CL7)

File: hl

To be administered for mother/caretaker of all children in the household age 5-14 years. For household members below age 5 or above age 14, leave rows blank.

Now I would like to ask about any work children in this household may do.

Literal question

During the past week, did (name) do any paid or unpaid work on a family farm or in a family business or selling goods in the street?

Post question

If No, go to CL9

Interviewer instructions

Include work for a business run by the child, alone or with one or more partners.

Hours worked on other family work (CL8)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 2992
Invalid: 235335
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 70

Pre question

To be administered for mother/caretaker of all children in the household age 5-14 years. For household members below age 5 or above age 14, leave rows blank.

Now I would like to ask about any work children in this household may do.

Literal question

Since last (day of the week) about how many hours did he/she do this work for his/her family or himself/herself?

Helped with household chores in past week (CL9)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 65233
Invalid: 173094

Pre question

To be administered for mother/caretaker of all children in the household age 5-14 years. For household members below age 5 or above age 14, leave rows blank.

Now I would like to ask about any work children in this household may do.

Literal question

During the past week, did (name) help with household chores such as shopping, cleaning, washing, clothes, cooking; or caring for children, old or sick people?

Post question

If No, next line

Hours spent on chores in past week (CL10)

File: hl

Overview

Hours spent on chores in past week (CL10)

File: hl

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 21890
Invalid: 216437
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 80

Pre question

To be administered for mother/caretaker of all children in the household age 5-14 years. For household members below age 5 or above age 14, leave rows blank.

Now I would like to ask about any work children in this household may do.

Literal question

Since last (day of the week), about how many hours did he/she spend doing these chores?

Day of interview (HH5D)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-31

Valid cases: 238327
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 31

Literal question

Day of interview

Month of interview (HH5M)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 2-5

Valid cases: 238327
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Month of interview

Year of interview (HH5Y)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 2011-2011

Valid cases: 238327
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 2011
Maximum: 2011

Literal question

Year of interview

Area (HH6)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 238327
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Literal question

Area

Muhafaza (HH71)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 238327
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 11
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 35
Range: 11-35	

Literal question

Muhafaza

District (hh72r)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 238327
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 6	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 2	Maximum: 118
Range: 1-118	

Literal question

District

Mother's line number (MLINE)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 117912
Format: numeric	Invalid: 120415
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 32
Range: 0-32	

Father's line number (FLINE)

File: hl

Overview

Father's line number (FLINE)

File: hl

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-31

Valid cases: 117912
Invalid: 120415
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 31

Case source (Survey)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 238327
Invalid: 0

Region (region)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 2
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 238327
Invalid: 0

Mother's education (melevel)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 117907
Invalid: 120420

Father's education (felevel)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 117909
Invalid: 120418

Education of household head (helevel)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 238327
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Age at beginning of school year (schage)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 238327
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 998
Range: 0-998	

Wealth index score (wscore)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 238327
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: -5.7
Decimals: 5	Maximum: 2.3
Range: -5.74749203605691-2.25840629727177	

Wealth index quintiles (windex5)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 238327
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-5	

Household sample weight (hhweight)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 238327
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 6	Maximum: 5.8
Range: 0.0280009929572827-5.81299675581908	

Primary sampling unit (PSU)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-3658

Valid cases: 238327
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 3658

Strata (stratum)

File: hl

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-236

Valid cases: 238327
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 236

Cluster number (HH1)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 56445
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 3658
Range: 1-3658	

Literal question

Cluster number

Household number (HH2)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 56445
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-13	

Literal question

Household number

Line number (LN)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 56445
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 35
Range: 1-35	

Cluster number (WM1)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 56445
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 3658
Range: 1-3658	

Literal question

Cluster number

Household number (WM2)

File: wm

Overview

Household number (WM2)

File: wm

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-13

Valid cases: 56445
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Household number

Woman's line number (WM4)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-35

Valid cases: 56445
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 35

Literal question

Woman's line number

Interviewer number (WM5)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-60

Valid cases: 56445
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 60

Literal question

Interviewer name and number

Day of interview (WM6D)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-31

Valid cases: 56445
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 31

Literal question

Day of interview

Month of interview (WM6M)

File: wm

Overview

Month of interview (WM6M)

File: wm

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 2-5

Valid cases: 56445
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Month of interview

Year of interview (WM6Y)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 2011-2011

Valid cases: 56445
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 2011
Maximum: 2011

Literal question

Year of interview

Result of woman's interview (WM7)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-96

Valid cases: 56445
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Result of woman's interview

Field editor (WM8)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-79

Valid cases: 56445
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 79

Literal question

Field edited by (name and number)

Central Editor (WM9)

File: wm

Overview

Central Editor (WM9)

File: wm

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-63

Valid cases: 56445
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 63

Literal question

Central editor (name and number)

Data entry clerk (WM9A)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-65

Valid cases: 56445
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 65

Literal question

Data entry clerk (name and number)

am/pm (WM10AP)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 55194
Invalid: 1251

Interviewer instructions

Record the time

Start of interview - Hour (WM10H)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 6-99

Valid cases: 55194
Invalid: 1251

Interviewer instructions

Record the time

Start of interview - Minutes (WM10M)

File: wm

Overview

Start of interview - Minutes (WM10M)

File: wm

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 55194
Invalid: 1251
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 59

Interviewer instructions

Record the time

am/pm (WM11AP)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 55194
Invalid: 1251

End of interview - Hour (WM11H)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 6-99

Valid cases: 55194
Invalid: 1251

End of interview - Minutes (WM11M)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 55194
Invalid: 1251
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 59

Month of birth of woman (WB1M)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 55194
Invalid: 1251

Literal question

In what month and year were you born?

Year of birth of woman (WB1Y)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 55194
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1251
Width: 4	Minimum: 1961
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9998
Range: 1961-9999	

Literal question

In what month and year were you born?

Age of woman (WB2)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 55194
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1251
Width: 2	Minimum: 15
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 49
Range: 15-49	

Literal question

How old are you?

Interviewer instructions

Probe: How old were you at your last birthday?

Compare and correct WB1 and /or WB2 if inconsistent.

Are you curently working (WB2A)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 55194
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1251
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Are you currently working/employed elsewhere? If yes, ask: whether in the public sector or in the private sector?

Ever attended school (WB3)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 55194
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1251
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Literal question

Have you ever attended school or preschool?

Post question

If 2, go to WB7

Highest level of school you attended (WB4)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 42526
Format: numeric	Invalid: 13919
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9	

Literal question

What is the highest level of school you attended?

Post question

If 0, go to WB7

Highest grade completed at that level (WB5)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 42523
Format: numeric	Invalid: 13922
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Literal question

What is the highest grade you completed at that level?

Interviewer instructions

If less than 1 grade, enter "00"

Can read part of the sentence (WB7)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 35909
Format: numeric	Invalid: 20536
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Now I would like you to read this sentence to me.

Interviewer instructions

Show sentence on the card to the respondent. If respondent cannot read whole sentence, probe: Can you read part of the sentence to me?

Currently married or living with a man (MA1)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 55194
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1251
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-3	

Currently married or living with a man (MA1)

File: wm

Literal question

Are you currently married?

Post question

If 3, go to MA5

Age of husband/partner (MA2)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 34222
Format: numeric	Invalid: 22223
Width: 2	Minimum: 14
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 14-99	

Literal question

How old was your husband on his last birthday?

Husband/partner has other wives (MA3)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 34222
Format: numeric	Invalid: 22223
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Besides yourself, does your husband have any other wives?

Post question

If 2, go to MA7

Number of other wives (MA4)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2525
Format: numeric	Invalid: 53920
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

How many other wives does he have?

Post question

If 98, go to MA7

Ever married or lived with a man (MA5)

File: wm

Ever married or lived with a man (MA5)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 20972
Format: numeric	Invalid: 35473
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Have you ever been married?

Post question

If 3, go to Domestic Violence Module

Marital status (MA6)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2111
Format: numeric	Invalid: 54334
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-3	

Literal question

What is your marital status now: are you widowed, divorced or separated?

Married or lived with a man once or more than once (MA7)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 36333
Format: numeric	Invalid: 20112
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Have you been married only once or more than once?

Month of first union (MA8M)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 36333
Format: numeric	Invalid: 20112
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Literal question

In what month and year did you first marry?

Year of first union (MA8Y)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 36333
Format: numeric	Invalid: 20112
Width: 4	Minimum: 1974
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9999
Range: 1974-9999	

Literal question

In what month and year did you first marry?

Age at first marriage (MA9)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2758
Format: numeric	Invalid: 53687
Width: 2	Minimum: 5
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 43
Range: 5-99	

Literal question

How old were you when you got married to your first husband?

Is your first husband relative (MA9A)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 36333
Format: numeric	Invalid: 20112
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Was your first husband of any kin (a blood relative, etc) to you?

What kind of relative (MA9B)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 21128
Format: numeric	Invalid: 35317
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-5	

Literal question

What was your relationship/kinship with your husband?

Ever given birth (CM1)

File: wm

Ever given birth (CM1)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 36333
Invalid: 20112

Pre question

This module is administered to all currently or formerly married women aged 15-49 years. All questions refer only to LIVE births.

Literal question

Now I would like to ask about all the live births you have had during your life. Have you ever given birth?

Post question

If 2, go to CM10

Day of first birth (CM2D)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 32254
Invalid: 24191
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 99

Pre question

This module is administered to all currently or formerly married women aged 15-49 years. All questions refer only to LIVE births.

Literal question

What was the date of your first birth? I mean the very first time you gave birth, even if the child is no longer living, or whose father is not your current partner.

Interviewer instructions

Skip to CM4 only if year of first birth is given. Otherwise, continue with CM3.

Month of first birth (CM2M)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 32254
Invalid: 24191

Pre question

This module is administered to all currently or formerly married women aged 15-49 years. All questions refer only to LIVE births.

Literal question

What was the date of your first birth? I mean the very first time you gave birth, even if the child is no longer living, or whose father is not your current partner.

Interviewer instructions

Skip to CM4 only if year of first birth is given. Otherwise, continue with CM3.

Year of first birth (CM2Y)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 32254
Format: numeric	Invalid: 24191
Width: 4	Minimum: 1974
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9999
Range: 1974-9999	

Pre question

This module is administered to all currently or formerly married women aged 15-49 years. All questions refer only to LIVE births.

Literal question

What was the date of your first birth? I mean the very first time you gave birth, even if the child is no longer living, or whose father is not your current partner.

Interviewer instructions

Skip to CM4 only if year of first birth is given. Otherwise, continue with CM3.

Years since first birth (CM3)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 75
Format: numeric	Invalid: 56370
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 0-99	

Pre question

This module is administered to all currently or formerly married women aged 15-49 years. All questions refer only to LIVE births.

Literal question

How many years ago did you have your first birth?

Any sons or daughters living with you (CM4)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 32254
Format: numeric	Invalid: 24191
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Pre question

This module is administered to all currently or formerly married women aged 15-49 years. All questions refer only to LIVE births.

Literal question

Do you have any sons or daughters to whom you have given birth who are now living with you?

Post question

If 2, go to CM6

Sons living with you (CM5A)

File: wm

Sons living with you (CM5A)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-10

Valid cases: 31930
Invalid: 24515

Pre question

This module is administered to all currently or formerly married women aged 15-49 years. All questions refer only to LIVE births.

Literal question

How many sons live with you?

Interviewer instructions

If none, record '00'.

Daughters living with you (CM5B)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-11

Valid cases: 31930
Invalid: 24515

Pre question

This module is administered to all currently or formerly married women aged 15-49 years. All questions refer only to LIVE births.

Literal question

How many daughters live with you?

Interviewer instructions

If none, record '00'.

Any sons or daughters not living with you (CM6)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 32254
Invalid: 24191

Pre question

This module is administered to all currently or formerly married women aged 15-49 years. All questions refer only to LIVE births.

Literal question

Do you have any sons or daughters to whom you have given birth who are alive but do not live with you?

Sons living elsewhere (CM7A)

File: wm

Sons living elsewhere (CM7A)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-6

Valid cases: 4803
Invalid: 51642

Pre question

This module is administered to all currently or formerly married women aged 15-49 years. All questions refer only to LIVE births.

Literal question

How many sons are alive but do not live with you?

Interviewer instructions

If none, record '00'.

Daughters living elsewhere (CM7B)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-7

Valid cases: 4803
Invalid: 51642

Pre question

This module is administered to all currently or formerly married women aged 15-49 years. All questions refer only to LIVE births.

Literal question

How many daughters are alive but do not live with you?

Interviewer instructions

If none, record '00'.

Ever had child who later died (CM8)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 32254
Invalid: 24191

Pre question

This module is administered to all currently or formerly married women aged 15-49 years. All questions refer only to LIVE births.

Literal question

Have you ever given birth to a boy or girl who was born alive but later died?

Post question

If 2, go to CM10

Interviewer instructions

If "No" probe by asking: I mean, to a child who ever breathed or cried or showed other signs of life- even if he or she lived only a few minutes or hours?

Boys dead (CM9A)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4905
Format: numeric	Invalid: 51540
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-7	

Pre question

This module is administered to all currently or formerly married women aged 15-49 years. All questions refer only to LIVE births.

Literal question

How many boys have died?

Interviewer instructions

If none, record "00".

Girls dead (CM9B)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4905
Format: numeric	Invalid: 51540
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-5	

Pre question

This module is administered to all currently or formerly married women aged 15-49 years. All questions refer only to LIVE births.

Literal question

How many girls have died?

Interviewer instructions

If none, record "00".

Children ever born (CM10)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 36333
Format: numeric	Invalid: 20112
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-18	

Pre question

This module is administered to all currently or formerly married women aged 15-49 years. All questions refer only to LIVE births.

Interviewer instructions

Sum answers to CM5, CM7, and CM9. If the answer to CM1 is 'No', then record '00'.

Last birth in last two years (CM13)

File: wm

Last birth in last two years (CM13)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 32254
Invalid: 24191

Pre question

This module is administered to all currently or formerly married women aged 15-49 years. All questions refer only to LIVE births.

Any live births since last birth listed in birth history (BH11)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 32254
Invalid: 24191

Literal question

Have you given any live birth since the birth of (name of last child)?

Any pregnancies ended before 24nd week of pregnancy, have you miscarriage? (BH13)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 36333
Invalid: 20112

Literal question

Some pregnancies end with abortion or miscarriage before the 24 week of pregnancy. Have you experienced any abortion or miscarriage?

Post question

If 2, go to BH15

Number of miscarriage? (BH14)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 9563
Invalid: 46882

Literal question

How many abortions or miscarriages did you experience?

Have you given birth a stillbirth 24 weeks after pregnancy? (BH15)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 36333
Format: numeric	Invalid: 20112
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Have you ever delivered a stillbirth 24 weeks after pregnancy?

Post question

If 2, go to CM12

Number of stillbirth (BH16)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2166
Format: numeric	Invalid: 54279
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Literal question

How many stillbirths have you delivered?

Day of last birth (CM12D)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 32254
Format: numeric	Invalid: 24191
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 1-99	

Literal question

Copy month and year of last birth from BH4 and ask the respondent for the day of last birth.

Month of last birth (CM12M)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 32254
Format: numeric	Invalid: 24191
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Literal question

Copy month and year of last birth from BH4 and ask the respondent for the day of last birth.

Year of last birth (CM12Y)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 32254
Format: numeric	Invalid: 24191
Width: 4	Minimum: 1976
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 9999
Range: 1976-9999	

Literal question

Copy month and year of last birth from BH4 and ask the respondent for the day of last birth.

Wanted last child then (DB1)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 13994
Format: numeric	Invalid: 42451
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Pre question

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding date of interview.

Record name of last-born child here from CM13.

Use this child's name in the following questions, where indicated.

Literal question

When you got pregnant with (name), did you want to get pregnant at that time?

Post question

If 1, go to Next module

Wanted child later or did not want more children (DB2)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1527
Format: numeric	Invalid: 54918
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Pre question

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding date of interview.

Record name of last-born child here from CM13.

Use this child's name in the following questions, where indicated.

Literal question

Did you want to have a baby later on, or did you not want any (more) children?

Post question

If 2, go to DB4

Desired waiting time (Mother) (DB3U)

File: wm

Overview

Desired waiting time (Mother) (DB3U)

File: wm

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 720
Invalid: 55725

Pre question

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding date of interview.
Record name of last-born child here from CM13.
Use this child's name in the following questions, where indicated.

Literal question

How much longer did you want to wait?

Desired waiting time (Mother) (DB3N)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 720
Invalid: 55725

Pre question

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding date of interview.
Record name of last-born child here from CM13.
Use this child's name in the following questions, where indicated.

Literal question

How much longer did you want to wait?

You husband Wantedthis pregnant (DB4)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1527
Invalid: 54918

Pre question

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding date of interview.
Record name of last-born child here from CM13.
Use this child's name in the following questions, where indicated.

Literal question

Did your husband want you to get pregnant?

Post question

If 1, go to Next Module

Wanted child later or did not want more children from Husband (DB5)

File: wm

Wanted child later or did not want more children from Husband (DB5)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 744
Invalid: 55701

Pre question

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding date of interview. Record name of last-born child here from CM13. Use this child's name in the following questions, where indicated.

Literal question

Did your husband want to have a baby later on, or did he not want any (more) children?

Post question

If 2, go to Next Module

Desired waiting time (Father) (DB6U)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 308
Invalid: 56137

Pre question

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding date of interview. Record name of last-born child here from CM13. Use this child's name in the following questions, where indicated.

Literal question

How much longer did your husband want to wait?

Desired waiting time (Father) (DB6N)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 308
Invalid: 56137

Pre question

This module is to be administered to all women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding date of interview. Record name of last-born child here from CM13. Use this child's name in the following questions, where indicated.

Literal question

How much longer did your husband want to wait?

Received antenatal care (MN1)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 13994
Format: numeric	Invalid: 42451
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Did you see anyone for antenatal care during your pregnancy with (name)?

Post question

If 2, go to MN5

Antenatal care: Doctor public (MN2A)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6549
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

Whom did you see?

A- Public doctor

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anyone else?
Probe for the type of person seen and circle all answers given.

Antenatal care: Doctor private (MN2B)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6675
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

Whom did you see?

B- Private doctor

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anyone else?
Probe for the type of person seen and circle all answers given.

Antenatal care: Nurse / Midwife (MN2C)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 240
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

Antenatal care: Nurse / Midwife (MN2C)

File: wm

Whom did you see?

C- Nurse/licensed midwife

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anyone else?

Probe for the type of person seen and circle all answers given.

Antenatal care: Traditional birth attendant (MN2F)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 14

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 1

Literal question

Whom did you see?

F- Traditional birth attendant

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anyone else?

Probe for the type of person seen and circle all answers given.

Antenatal care: Relative / Friend (MN2H)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 3

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 1

Literal question

Whom did you see?

G- A female relative or a friend

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Anyone else?

Probe for the type of person seen and circle all answers given.

Antenatal care: Other (MN2X)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 34

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 1

Literal question

Whom did you see?

X- Other (specify)

Interviewer instructions

Antenatal care: Other (MN2X)

File: wm

Probe: Anyone else?

Probe for the type of person seen and circle all answers given.

How many months pregnant were you when you first (MN2AA)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 10386
Invalid: 46059

Literal question

In which month of pregnancy did you receive antenatal care for the first time?

Did you go mainly to a public facility (MN2BB)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10386
Invalid: 46059

Literal question

In most instances did you visit a public or private health institution, to receive antenatal care during your pregnancy?

Post question

If 6, go to MN3

What is the reason you choose (MN2CC)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 10162
Invalid: 46283

Literal question

Why did you choose the institution you visited to receive antenatal care?

Times received antenatal care (MN3)

File: wm

Overview

Times received antenatal care (MN3)

File: wm

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 10386
Invalid: 46059
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 99

Literal question

How many times did you receive antenatal care during this pregnancy?

Interviewer instructions

(See the medical card if available)

Blood pressure (MN4A)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10386
Invalid: 46059

Literal question

As part of your antenatal care during this pregnancy, were any of the following done at least once:

A- Was your blood pressure measured?

Urine sample (MN4B)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10386
Invalid: 46059

Literal question

As part of your antenatal care during this pregnancy, were any of the following done at least once:

B- Did you give a urine sample?

Blood sample (MN4C)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10386
Invalid: 46059

Literal question

As part of your antenatal care during this pregnancy, were any of the following done at least once:

C- Did you give a blood sample?

Weight (MN4D)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 10386
Format: numeric	Invalid: 46059
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

As part of your antenatal care during this pregnancy, were any of the following done at least once:

D- Were you weighed?

Has own immunization card (MN5)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 13994
Format: numeric	Invalid: 42451
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Do you have a card or other document with your immunization listed? May I see it please?

Interviewer instructions

If a card is presented, use it to assist with answers to the following questions.

Any tetanus toxoid injection during last pregnancy (MN6)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 13994
Format: numeric	Invalid: 42451
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

When you were pregnant with (name), did you receive any injection in the arm or shoulder to prevent the baby from getting tetanus, that is convulsions after birth?

Post question

If 2, go to MN9
If 8, go to MN9

Doses of tetanus toxoid during last pregnancy (MN7)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6466
Format: numeric	Invalid: 49979
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9	

Doses of tetanus toxoid during last pregnancy (MN7)

File: wm

Literal question

How many times did you receive this tetanus injection during your pregnancy with (name)?

Post question

If 8, go to MN9

Interviewer instructions

If 7 or more times, record '7'

Any tetanus toxoid injection before last pregnancy (MN9)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10255
Invalid: 46190

Literal question

Did you receive any tetanus injection at any time before your pregnancy with (name), either to protect yourself or another baby?

Post question

If 2, go to MN12

If 8, go to MN12

Doses of tetanus toxoid before last pregnancy (MN10)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 4749
Invalid: 51696

Literal question

How many times did you receive a tetanus injection before your pregnancy with (name)?

Post question

If 8, go to MN12

Interviewer instructions

If 7 or more times, record '7'.

Years ago last tetanus toxoid received (MN11)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 4491
Invalid: 51954

Literal question

Years ago last tetanus toxoid received (MN11)

File: wm

How many years ago did you receive the last tetanus injection before your pregnancy with (name)?

Did you receive ferofell tablet after fourth month? (MN13A)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 10386
Format: numeric	Invalid: 46059
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Did you take Ferofol capsule since the fourth month of pregnancy?

Post question

If 2, go to MN17
If 8, go to MN17

Did get the red ferofell continuously or discontinuously? (MN13B)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 8267
Format: numeric	Invalid: 48178
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Did you take the Ferofol capsule constantly or intermittently?

Did you get Vitamin A in Red capsules after the delivery? (MN13C)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9949
Format: numeric	Invalid: 46496
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Did you take vitamin "A" supplementation during postpartum period?

Assistance at delivery: Doctor public (MN17A)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 7156
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Assistance at delivery: Doctor public (MN17A)

File: wm

Literal question

Who assisted with the delivery of (name)?

A- Public doctor

Interviewer instructions

Probe: anyone else?

Probe for the type of person assisting and circle all answers given.

If respondent says no one assisted, probe to determine whether any adults were present at the delivery.

Assistance at delivery: Doctor private (MN17B)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 1177

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 1

Literal question

Who assisted with the delivery of (name)?

B- Private doctor

Interviewer instructions

Probe: anyone else?

Probe for the type of person assisting and circle all answers given.

If respondent says no one assisted, probe to determine whether any adults were present at the delivery.

Assistance at delivery: Nurse / Midwife (MN17C)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 6438

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 1

Literal question

Who assisted with the delivery of (name)?

C- Nurse/licensed midwife

Interviewer instructions

Probe: anyone else?

Probe for the type of person assisting and circle all answers given.

If respondent says no one assisted, probe to determine whether any adults were present at the delivery.

Assistance at delivery: Traditional birth attendant (MN17F)

File: wm

Overview

Assistance at delivery: Traditional birth attendant (MN17F)

File: wm

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1624
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Who assisted with the delivery of (name)?

F- Traditional birth attendant

Interviewer instructions

Probe: anyone else?

Probe for the type of person assisting and circle all answers given.

If respondent says no one assisted, probe to determine whether any adults were present at the delivery.

Assistance at delivery: Relative / Friend (MN17H)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1093
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Who assisted with the delivery of (name)?

G- A female relative/friend

Interviewer instructions

Probe: anyone else?

Probe for the type of person assisting and circle all answers given.

If respondent says no one assisted, probe to determine whether any adults were present at the delivery.

Assistance at delivery: Other (MN17X)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 135
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Who assisted with the delivery of (name)?

X- Other (specify)

Interviewer instructions

Probe: anyone else?

Probe for the type of person assisting and circle all answers given.

If respondent says no one assisted, probe to determine whether any adults were present at the delivery.

Assistance at delivery: No one (MN17Y)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 23
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

Who assisted with the delivery of (name)?

Y- No one

Interviewer instructions

Probe: anyone else?

Probe for the type of person assisting and circle all answers given.

If respondent says no one assisted, probe to determine whether any adults were present at the delivery.

Place of delivery (MN18)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 13994
Format: numeric	Invalid: 42451
Width: 2	Minimum: 11
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 11-99	

Literal question

Where did you give birth to (name)?

Post question

If 11, go to MN20

If 12, go to MN20

If 96, go to MN20

Interviewer instructions

Probe to identify the type of source.

If unable to determine whether public or private, write the name of the place.

Delivery by caesarean section (MN19)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 10338
Format: numeric	Invalid: 46107
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Was (name) delivered by caesarean section? That is, did they cut your belly open to take the baby out?

Were you prescribed any method for family planning? (MN19A)

File: wm

Overview

Were you prescribed any method for family planning? (MN19A)

File: wm

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10338
Invalid: 46107

Literal question

During your visit to the institution, were you prescribed any method for family planning?

Post question

If 2, go to MN20

Were you able to get the prescribed method from the same institution? (MN19B)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 797
Invalid: 55648

Literal question

Were you able to get the prescribed method from the same institution?

Size of child at birth (MN20)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 13994
Invalid: 42451

Literal question

When (name) was born, was he/she very large, larger than average, average, smaller than average, or very small?

Child weighed at birth (MN21)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 13994
Invalid: 42451

Literal question

Was (name) weighed at birth?

Post question

If 2, go to MN23
If 8, go to MN23

Child weighed at birth (MN21)

File: wm

Interviewer instructions

Probe if there is a medical card

Weight from card or recall (MN22A)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8008
Invalid: 48437

Literal question

How much did (name) weigh?

Interviewer instructions

Record weight from health card, if available.

Weight at birth (Kilograms) (MN22)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 3
Range: 0.5-9.999

Valid cases: 8008
Invalid: 48437
Minimum: 0.5
Maximum: 10

Literal question

How much did (name) weigh?

Interviewer instructions

Record weight from health card, if available.

Menstrual period returned since the birth of child (MN23)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 13994
Invalid: 42451

Literal question

Has your menstrual period returned since the birth of (name)?

Ever breastfeed (MN24)

File: wm

Overview

Ever breastfeed (MN24)

File: wm

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 13994
 Invalid: 42451

Literal question

Did you ever breastfeed (name)?

Post question

If 2, go to Next module

Time baby put to breast (unit) (MN25U)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 1
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 12971
 Invalid: 43474

Literal question

How long after birth did you first put (name) to the breast?

Interviewer instructions

If less than 1 hour, record '00' hours.
 If less than 24 hours, record hours.
 Otherwise, record days.

Time baby put to breast (number) (MN25N)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
 Format: numeric
 Width: 2
 Decimals: 0
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 12971
 Invalid: 43474
 Minimum: 0
 Maximum: 98

Literal question

How long after birth did you first put (name) to the breast?

Interviewer instructions

If less than 1 hour, record '00' hours.
 If less than 24 hours, record hours.
 Otherwise, record days.

Within first 3 days after delivery, child given anything to drink other than breast milk (MN26)

File: wm

Overview

Within first 3 days after delivery, child given anything to drink other than breast milk (MN26)

File: wm

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 12971
Invalid: 43474

Literal question

In the first three days after delivery, was (name) given anything to drink other than breast milk?

Post question

If 2, go to Next module

Child given to drink - Milk (other than breast milk) (MN27A)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 715
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was (name) given to drink? Anything else?

A- Milk (other than breast milk)

Child given to drink - Plain water (MN27B)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1291
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was (name) given to drink? Anything else?

B- Plain water

Child given to drink - Sugar or glucose water (MN27C)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 4447
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was (name) given to drink? Anything else?

C- Sugar or glucose water

Child given to drink - Gripe water (MN27D)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 480
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was (name) given to drink? Anything else?

D- Gripe water

Child given to drink - Sugar - salt - water solution (MN27E)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 968
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was (name) given to drink? Anything else?

E- Sugar-salt-water solution

Child given to drink - Fruit juice (MN27F)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 19
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was (name) given to drink? Anything else?

F- Fruit juice

Child given to drink - Infant formula (MN27G)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 808
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What was (name) given to drink? Anything else?

G- Infant formula

Child given to drink - Tea / Infusions (MN27H)

File: wm

Child given to drink - Tea / Infusions (MN27H)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 565
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

What was (name) given to drink? Anything else?

H- Tea/Infusions

Child given to drink - Honey (MN27I)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 194
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

What was (name) given to drink? Anything else?

I- Honey

Child given to drink - Other (MN27X)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 120
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

What was (name) given to drink? Anything else?

X- Other (specify)

Symptoms: Child not able to drink or breastfeed (IS2A)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2798
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility. What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility right away?

A- Child not able to drink or breastfeed

Interviewer instructions

Symptoms: Child not able to drink or breastfeed (IS2A)

File: wm

Probe: Any other symptoms?

Keep asking for more signs or symptoms until the mother/caretaker cannot recall any additional symptoms.

Circle all symptoms mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Symptoms: Child becomes sicker (IS2B)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 6845
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility. What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility right away?

B- Child becomes sicker

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Any other symptoms?

Keep asking for more signs or symptoms until the mother/caretaker cannot recall any additional symptoms.

Circle all symptoms mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Symptoms: Child develops a fever (IS2C)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 16426
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility. What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility right away?

C- Child develops a fever

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Any other symptoms?

Keep asking for more signs or symptoms until the mother/caretaker cannot recall any additional symptoms.

Circle all symptoms mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Symptoms: Child has fast breathing (IS2D)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 5243
Invalid: 0

Symptoms: Child has fast breathing (IS2D)

File: wm

Literal question

Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility. What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility right away?

D- Child has fast breathing

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Any other symptoms?

Keep asking for more signs or symptoms until the mother/caretaker cannot recall any additional symptoms.

Circle all symptoms mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Symptoms: Child has difficult breathing (IS2E)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 7603

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 1

Literal question

Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility. What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility right away?

E- Child has difficult breathing

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Any other symptoms?

Keep asking for more signs or symptoms until the mother/caretaker cannot recall any additional symptoms.

Circle all symptoms mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Symptoms: Child has blood in stools (IS2F)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2902

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 1

Literal question

Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility. What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility right away?

F- Child has blood in stools

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Any other symptoms?

Keep asking for more signs or symptoms until the mother/caretaker cannot recall any additional symptoms.

Circle all symptoms mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Symptoms: Child is drinking poorly (IS2G)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 1787

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 1

Literal question

Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility. What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility right away?

G- Child is drinking poorly

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Any other symptoms?

Keep asking for more signs or symptoms until the mother/caretaker cannot recall any additional symptoms.

Circle all symptoms mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Symptoms: Frequent Vomiting (IS2H)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 8799

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 1

Literal question

Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility. What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility right away?

H- Frequent Vomiting

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Any other symptoms?

Keep asking for more signs or symptoms until the mother/caretaker cannot recall any additional symptoms.

Circle all symptoms mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Symptoms: Convulsions (IS2I)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 3523

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 1

Literal question

Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility. What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility right away?

I- Convulsions

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Any other symptoms?

Keep asking for more signs or symptoms until the mother/caretaker cannot recall any additional symptoms.

Circle all symptoms mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Symptoms: Unconsciousness (IS2J)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 2390
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility. What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility right away?

J- Unconsciousness (sleepiness) disorder

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Any other symptoms?

Keep asking for more signs or symptoms until the mother/caretaker cannot recall any additional symptoms.

Circle all symptoms mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Symptoms: Child cries a lot (IS2K)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 2772
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility. What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility right away?

K- Child cries a lot

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Any other symptoms?

Keep asking for more signs or symptoms until the mother/caretaker cannot recall any additional symptoms.

Circle all symptoms mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Symptoms: Child has Diarrhoea (IS2L)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 13667
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility. What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility right away?

L- Child has Diarrhoea

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Any other symptoms?

Keep asking for more signs or symptoms until the mother/caretaker cannot recall any additional symptoms.

Circle all symptoms mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Symptoms: Other (IS2X)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 3273
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility. What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility right away?

X- Other (specify)

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Any other symptoms?

Keep asking for more signs or symptoms until the mother/caretaker cannot recall any additional symptoms.

Circle all symptoms mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Symptoms: Other (IS2Y)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 765
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility. What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility right away?

Y- Other (specify)

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Any other symptoms?

Keep asking for more signs or symptoms until the mother/caretaker cannot recall any additional symptoms.

Circle all symptoms mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Symptoms: Other (IS2Z)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 179
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Sometimes children have severe illnesses and should be taken immediately to a health facility. What types of symptoms would cause you to take your child to a health facility right away?

Z- Other (specify)

Interviewer instructions

Probe: Any other symptoms?

Keep asking for more signs or symptoms until the mother/caretaker cannot recall any additional symptoms.

Circle all symptoms mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Currently pregnant (CP1)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 34222
Format: numeric	Invalid: 22223
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

I would like to talk with you about another subject - family planning. Are you pregnant now?

Post question

If 1, go to Next module

Currently using a method to avoid pregnancy (CP2)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 29188
Format: numeric	Invalid: 27257
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Couples use various ways or methods to delay or avoid pregnancy. Are you currently doing something or using any method to delay or avoid getting pregnant?

Post question

If 1, go to CP3

Want to have a baby (CP2AA)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5925
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

What is the reason for not using any ways to delay or avoid pregnancy? any other reason?

A- Want to have a baby

Post question

If A, CP6

Health reasons (CP2AB)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2672
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

Health reasons (CP2AB)

File: wm

What is the reason for not using any ways to delay or avoid pregnancy? any other reason?

B- Health reasons

Post question

If B, CP6

Religious reasons (CP2AC)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 241

Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is the reason for not using any ways to delay or avoid pregnancy? any other reason?

C- Religious reasons

Post question

If C, CP6

Husband not convinced (CP2AD)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 478

Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is the reason for not using any ways to delay or avoid pregnancy? any other reason?

D- Husband is not convinced

Post question

If D, CP6

Wife is not convinced (CP2AE)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 647

Invalid: 0

Literal question

What is the reason for not using any ways to delay or avoid pregnancy? any other reason?

E- Wife is not convinced

Post question

If E, CP6

High cost of contraception (CP2AF)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 190
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

What is the reason for not using any ways to delay or avoid pregnancy? any other reason?

F- High cost of contraception

Post question

If F, CP6

Other (CP2AX)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2171
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

What is the reason for not using any ways to delay or avoid pregnancy? any other reason?

X- Other (specify)

Post question

If X, CP6

Current method: Female sterilization (CP3A)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 971
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

What are you doing to avoid or delay a pregnancy?

A- Female sterilization

Interviewer instructions

Do not prompt. If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one.

Current method: IUD (CP3C)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3255
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

Current method: IUD (CP3C)

File: wm

What are you doing to avoid or delay a pregnancy?

B- IUD

Interviewer instructions

Do not prompt. If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one.

Current method: Injectables (CP3D)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 1135

Invalid: 0

Literal question

What are you doing to avoid or delay a pregnancy?

C- Injectables

Interviewer instructions

Do not prompt. If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one.

Current method: Implants (CP3E)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 18

Invalid: 0

Literal question

What are you doing to avoid or delay a pregnancy?

E- Implants

Interviewer instructions

Do not prompt. If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one.

Current method: Pill (CP3F)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 5191

Invalid: 0

Literal question

What are you doing to avoid or delay a pregnancy?

F- Pill

Interviewer instructions

Do not prompt. If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one.

Current method: Male condom (CP3G)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 632
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

What are you doing to avoid or delay a pregnancy?

G- Male condom

Interviewer instructions

Do not prompt. If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one.

Current method: Female condom (CP3H)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 23
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

What are you doing to avoid or delay a pregnancy?

H- Female condom

Interviewer instructions

Do not prompt. If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one.

Current method: Diaphragm (CP3I)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 70
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

What are you doing to avoid or delay a pregnancy?

I- Diaphragm

Interviewer instructions

Do not prompt. If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one.

Current method: Foam / Jelly (CP3J)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 99
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

Current method: Foam / Jelly (CP3J)

File: wm

What are you doing to avoid or delay a pregnancy?

J- Foam / Jelly

Interviewer instructions

Do not prompt. If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one.

Current method: Lactational amenorrhoea method (CP3K)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 836

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 1

Literal question

What are you doing to avoid or delay a pregnancy?

K- Lactational amenorrhoea method (LAM)

Post question

If K, go to CP6

Interviewer instructions

Do not prompt. If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one.

Current method: Periodic abstinence / Rhythm (CP3L)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 414

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 1

Literal question

What are you doing to avoid or delay a pregnancy?

L- Periodic abstinence / Rhythm (one week after menstruation)

Post question

If L, go to CP6

Interviewer instructions

Do not prompt. If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one.

Current method: Withdrawal (CP3M)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 4912

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 1

Literal question

What are you doing to avoid or delay a pregnancy?

M- Withdrawal

Current method: Withdrawal (CP3M)

File: wm

Post question

If M, go to CP6

Interviewer instructions

Do not prompt. If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one.

Current method: Other (CP3X)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 31
Invalid: 0

Literal question

What are you doing to avoid or delay a pregnancy?

X- Other (specify)

Interviewer instructions

Do not prompt. If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one.

Source of method (CP4)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-99

Valid cases: 11307
Invalid: 45138
Minimum: 11
Maximum: 99

Literal question

Where did you get this current method for the last time?

Did you pay or get it free? (CP5)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 11307
Invalid: 45138

Literal question

Do you pay for this method or get it for free?

Did you receive advice on family planning? (CP6)

File: wm

Overview

Did you receive advice on family planning? (CP6)

File: wm

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 29188
Invalid: 27257

Literal question

Did you receive advice/consultation or instructions/guidance on family planning?

Post question

If 2, go to Next module

Who provided advice? (CP7)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-99

Valid cases: 7685
Invalid: 48760
Minimum: 11
Maximum: 99

Literal question

Who provided you with this advice/consultation?

Wanted to get pregnant at the time (UN2)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 5034
Invalid: 51411

Literal question

Now I would like to talk to you about your current pregnancy. When you got pregnant, did you want to get pregnant at that time?

Post question

If 1, go to UN4

Wanted baby later or did not want more children (UN3)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 736
Invalid: 55709

Literal question

Did you want to have a baby later on or did you not want any (more) children?

Would like to have another child (currently pregnant) (UN4)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5034
Format: numeric	Invalid: 51411
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Now I would like to ask some questions about the future. After the child you are now expecting, would you like to have another child, or would you prefer not to have any more children?

Post question

If 1, go to UN7
If 2, go to UN13
If 8, go to UN13

Would like to have another child (not currently pregnant) (UN6)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 28216
Format: numeric	Invalid: 28229
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Now I would like to ask you some questions about the future. Would you like to have (a/another) child, or would you prefer not to have any (more) children?

Post question

If 2, go to UN9
If 3, go to UN11
If 8, go to UN9

Desired waiting time (unit) (UN7U)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 14954
Format: numeric	Invalid: 41491
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

How long would you like to wait before the birth of (a/another) child?

Post question

If 994, go to UN11

Desired waiting time (number) (UN7N)

File: wm

Overview

Desired waiting time (number) (UN7N)

File: wm

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 14954
Invalid: 41491

Literal question

How long would you like to wait before the birth of (a/another) child?

Post question

If 994, go to UN11

Able to get pregnant (UN10)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10640
Invalid: 45805

Literal question

Do you think you are physically able to get pregnant at this time?

Post question

If 1, go to UN13
If 8, go to UN13

Reason: Infrequent sex / No sex (UN11A)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 232
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?

A- Infrequent sex / No sex

Reason: Menopausal (UN11B)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 660
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?

B- Menopausal

Reason: Never menstruated (UN11C)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 94

Invalid: 0

Literal question

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?

C- Never menstruated

Reason: Hysterectomy (UN11D)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 162

Invalid: 0

Literal question

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?

D- Hysterectomy (surgical removal of uterus)

Reason: Trying to get pregnant for 2 years without result (UN11E)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 356

Invalid: 0

Literal question

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?

E- Trying to get pregnant for 2 years or more without result

Reason: Postpartum amenorrheic (UN11F)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 422

Invalid: 0

Literal question

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?

F- Postpartum amenorrheic

Reason: Breastfeeding (UN11G)

File: wm

Reason: Breastfeeding (UN11G)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 810

Invalid: 0

Literal question

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?

G- Breastfeeding

Reason: Fatalistic (UN11I)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 784

Invalid: 0

Literal question

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?

I- Fatalistic

Reason: Other (UN11X)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 909

Invalid: 0

Literal question

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?

X- Other

Reason: Don't know (UN11Z)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 74

Invalid: 0

Literal question

Why do you think you are not physically able to get pregnant?

Z- Don't know

Start of last menstrual period (unit) (UN13U)

File: wm

Start of last menstrual period (unit) (UN13U)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 34128
Format: numeric	Invalid: 22317
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

When did your last menstrual period start?

Start of last menstrual period (number) (UN13N)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 34128
Format: numeric	Invalid: 22317
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

Literal question

When did your last menstrual period start?

Heard of female circumcision (FG1)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 55194
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1251
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Have you ever heard of female circumcision?

Post question

If 1, go to FG3

Heard of genital cutting (FG2)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 30182
Format: numeric	Invalid: 26263
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

In some countries, there is a practice in which a girl may have a part of her genitals cut. Have you ever heard about this practice?

Post question

If 2, go to Next module

Ever circumcised (FG3)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 26459
Format: numeric	Invalid: 29986
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Have you yourself ever been circumcised?

Post question

If 2, go to FG9A

Age of circumcision (FG7)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6092
Format: numeric	Invalid: 50353
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 0-99	

Literal question

How old were you when you were circumcised?

Interviewer instructions

If the respondent does not know the exact age, probe to get an estimate

Person circumcising respondent (FG8)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6092
Format: numeric	Invalid: 50353
Width: 2	Minimum: 11
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 11-99	

Literal question

Who performed the circumcision?

Number of daughters circumcised (FG10A)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 13702
Format: numeric	Invalid: 42743
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Literal question

Has/have your living daughter/any of your living daughters been circumcised? If yes, how many?

Post question

Number of daughters circumcised (FG10A)

File: wm

If 00, go to FG22

Age of daughter whos was circumcised most recently? (FG16A)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1156
Format: numeric	Invalid: 55289
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

Literal question

Number of years since the most recent circumcision was done to any of your daughters

Who performed this circumcision? (FG20A)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1156
Format: numeric	Invalid: 55289
Width: 2	Minimum: 11
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 11-99	

Literal question

Who performed this circumcision?

Should practice be continued or discontinued? (FG22)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 26459
Format: numeric	Invalid: 29986
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Do you think this practice should be continued or should it be discontinued?

Post question

If 2, 3, 8, go to Next module

Social norm for purity (FG23A)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1402
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	

Literal question

Social norm for purity (FG23A)

File: wm

Why do you think that this practice should be continued?

- Social norm for purity

To maintain the girls chastity (FG23B)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 263

Invalid: 0

Literal question

Why do you think that this practice should be continued?

- To maintain the girls chastity

Health reasons (FG23C)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 99

Invalid: 0

Literal question

Why do you think that this practice should be continued?

- Health reasons

Other (specify) (FG23X)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 321

Invalid: 0

Literal question

Why do you think that this practice should be continued?

- Other (specify)

Dont know (FG23Z)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 1

Valid cases: 135

Invalid: 0

Literal question

Dont know (FG23Z)

File: wm

Why do you think that this practice should be continued?

- Dont know

If she goes out with out telling husband: wife beating justified (DV1A)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 55194
Invalid: 1251

Literal question

Sometimes a husband is annoyed or angered by things that his wife does. In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations:

A- If she goes out without telling him?

If she neglects the children: wife beating justified (DV1B)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 55194
Invalid: 1251

Literal question

Sometimes a husband is annoyed or angered by things that his wife does. In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations:

B- If she neglects the children?

If she argues with husband: wife beating justified (DV1C)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 55194
Invalid: 1251

Literal question

Sometimes a husband is annoyed or angered by things that his wife does. In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations:

C- If she argues with him?

If she refuses sex with husband: wife beating justified (DV1D)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 55194
Invalid: 1251

Literal question

Sometimes a husband is annoyed or angered by things that his wife does. In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations:

D- If she refuses to have sex with him?

If she burns the food: wife beating justified (DV1E)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 55194
Invalid: 1251

Literal question

Sometimes a husband is annoyed or angered by things that his wife does. In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations:

E- If she burns the food?

Careless spender: wife beating justified (DV1F)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 55194
Invalid: 1251

Literal question

Sometimes a husband is annoyed or angered by things that his wife does. In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations:

F- If he feels she is a squanderer (careless spender)

Discloses HH Secret: wife beating justified (DV1G)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 55194
Invalid: 1251

Discloses HH Secret: wife beating justified (DV1G)

File: wm

Literal question

Sometimes a husband is annoyed or angered by things that his wife does. In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations:

G- If she discloses the husbands or household secrets?

Ever heard of AIDS (HA1)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 55194
Invalid: 1251

Literal question

Now I would like to talk with you about something else. Have you ever heard of an illness called AIDS?

Post question

If 2, go to WM11

In case of STD do you thing necessary for husband/wife to be tested? (HA1A)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 27039
Invalid: 29406

Literal question

In case of infection with any Sexually Transmitted Disease (STD), do you believe that it is necessary for the husband/wife to be tested, even if he/she had no symptoms?

Can avoid AIDS virus by having one uninfected partner? (HA2)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 27039
Invalid: 29406

Literal question

Can people reduce their chance of getting the AIDS survey by having just one uninfected sex partner who has no other sex partners?

Can get AIDS virus through supernatural means? (HA3)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 27039
Format: numeric	Invalid: 29406
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Can people get the AIDS virus because of witchcraft or other supernatural means?

What is the best method to increase people's knowledge/awareness about AIDS? (HA3A)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 27039
Format: numeric	Invalid: 29406
Width: 2	Minimum: 11
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 96
Range: 11-96	

Literal question

In your opinion, what is the best method to increase people's knowledge/awareness about AIDS?

Can avoid AIDS virus by using a condom correctly every time? (HA4)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 27039
Format: numeric	Invalid: 29406
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Can people reduce their chance of getting the AIDS virus by using a condom every time they have sex?

Believe in the importance of HIV testing as part of pre-marriage tests? (HA4A)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 27039
Format: numeric	Invalid: 29406
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Do you believe in the importance of HIV testing as part of pre-marriage tests?

Can get AIDS virus from mosquito bites? (HA5)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 27039
Format: numeric	Invalid: 29406
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Can people get the AIDS virus from mosquito bites?

Can get AIDS virus by sharing food with a person who has AIDS? (HA6)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 27039
Format: numeric	Invalid: 29406
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Can people get the AIDS virus by sharing food with a person who has the AIDS virus?

Healthy-looking person may have AIDS virus? (HA7)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 27039
Format: numeric	Invalid: 29406
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Is it possible for a healthy-looking person to have the AIDS virus?

Can individual contract HIV using an unsterilized syringe/needle previously used by someone else? (HA7A)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 27039
Format: numeric	Invalid: 29406
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Can an individual contract HIV through using an unsterilized syringe/needle previously used by someone else?

AIDS virus from mother to child during pregnancy? (HA8A)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 27039
Format: numeric	Invalid: 29406
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Can the virus that causes AIDS be transmitted from a mother to her baby:

A- During pregnancy?

AIDS virus from mother to child during delivery? (HA8B)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 27039
Format: numeric	Invalid: 29406
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Can the virus that causes AIDS be transmitted from a mother to her baby:

B- During delivery?

AIDS virus from mother to child through breastfeeding? (HA8C)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 27039
Format: numeric	Invalid: 29406
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Can the virus that causes AIDS be transmitted from a mother to her baby:

C- By breastfeeding?

Should female teacher with AIDS virus be allowed to teach in school? (HA9)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 27039
Format: numeric	Invalid: 29406
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Should female teacher with AIDS virus be allowed to teach in school? (HA9)

File: wm

In your opinion, if a female teacher has the AIDS virus but is not sick, should she be allowed to continue teaching in school?

Would buy fresh vegetables from shopkeeper with AIDS virus? (HA10)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 27039
Invalid: 29406

Literal question

Would you buy fresh vegetables from a shopkeeper or vendor if you knew that this person had the AIDS virus?

If HH member became infected with AIDS virus, would want it to keep secret? (HA11)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 27039
Invalid: 29406

Literal question

If a member of your family got infected with the AIDS virus, would you want it to remain a secret?

Willing to care for person with AIDS in household (HA12)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 27039
Invalid: 29406

Literal question

If a member of your family became sick with AIDS, would you be willing to care for her or him in your own household?

Information about AIDS during antenatal care visits: A AIDS from mother (HA15A)

File: wm

Overview

Information about AIDS during antenatal care visits: A AIDS from mother (HA15A)

File: wm

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 5085
Invalid: 51360

Literal question

During any of the antenatal visits for your pregnancy with (name), were you given any information about:

A- Babies getting the AIDS virus from their mother?

Information about AIDS during antenatal care visits: B Things to do (HA15B)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 5085
Invalid: 51360

Literal question

During any of the antenatal visits for your pregnancy with (name), were you given any information about:

B- Things that you can do to prevent getting the AIDS virus?

Information about AIDS during antenatal care visits:C Tested for AIDS (HA15C)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 5085
Invalid: 51360

Literal question

During any of the antenatal visits for your pregnancy with (name), were you given any information about:

C- Getting tested for the AIDS virus?

Information about AIDS during antenatal care visits:D Offered a test (HA15D)

File: wm

Overview

Information about AIDS during antenatal care visits:D Offered a test (HA15D)

File: wm

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 5085
Invalid: 51360

Literal question

During any of the antenatal visits for your pregnancy with (name), were you:

D- Offered a test for the AIDS virus?

Tested for AIDS virus as part of antenatal care (HA16)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 5085
Invalid: 51360

Literal question

I don't want to know the results, but were you tested for the AIDS virus as part of your antenatal care?

Post question

If 2, go to HA19
If 8, go to HA19

Reason for antenatal care test for AIDS? (HA16A)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 59
Invalid: 56386

Literal question

Did you request for this AIDS virus test yourself, or was it offered to you and then you accepted it or was it required?

Received results from test during antenatal care (HA17)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 59
Invalid: 56386

Literal question

I don't want to know the results, but did you get the results of the test?

Post question

Received results from test during antenatal care (HA17)

File: wm

If 2, go to HA22
If 8, go to HA22

Received consultation after testing during antenatal care (HA18)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 41
Format: numeric	Invalid: 56404
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Regardless of the result, all women who are tested are supposed to receive counseling after getting the result. After you were tested, did you receive counselling?

Post question

If 1, go to HA22
If 2, go to HA22
If 8, go to HA22

Tested for AIDS virus during delivery (HA20)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4719
Format: numeric	Invalid: 51726
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

I don't want to know the results, but were you tested for the AIDS virus between the time you went for delivery but before the baby was born?

Post question

If 2, go to HA24

Received results from test during delivery (HA21)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9
Format: numeric	Invalid: 56436
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

I don't want to know the results, but did you get the results of the test?

Tested for AIDS virus since test during pregnancy (HA22)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 68
Format: numeric	Invalid: 56377
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

Have you been tested for the AIDS virus since that time you were tested during your pregnancy?

Post question

If 1, go to HA25

Most recent time of testing for AIDS virus (HA23)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 28
Format: numeric	Invalid: 56417
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

When was the most recent time you were tested for the AIDS virus?

Post question

If 1, go to WM11

If 2, go to WM11

If 3, go to WM11

Ever been tested for AIDS virus (HA24)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 16987
Format: numeric	Invalid: 39458
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Literal question

I don't want to know the results, but have you ever been tested to see if you have the AIDS virus?

Post question

If 2, go to HA27

Most recent time of testing for AIDS virus (HA25)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 642
Format: numeric	Invalid: 55803
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Most recent time of testing for AIDS virus (HA25)

File: wm

Literal question

When was the most recent time you were tested?

Received results of AIDS virus test (HA26)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 642
Invalid: 55803

Literal question

I don't want to know the results, but did you get the results of the test?

Post question

If 1, go to WM11
If 2, go to WM11
If 8, go to WM11

Know a place to get AIDS virus test (HA27)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 16901
Invalid: 39544

Literal question

Do you know of a place where people can go to get tested for the AIDS virus?

Area (HH6)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 56445
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Area

Muhafaza (HH71)

File: wm

Overview

Muhafaza (HH71)

File: wm

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-35

Valid cases: 56445
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 11
Maximum: 35

Literal question

Muhafaza

District (hh72r)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 2
Range: 1-118

Valid cases: 56445
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 118

Literal question

District

Date of interview women (CMC) (WDOI)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 1334-1337

Valid cases: 56445
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1334
Maximum: 1337

Date of birth of woman (CMC) (WDOB)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 735-1157

Valid cases: 55194
Invalid: 1251
Minimum: 735
Maximum: 1157

Age (WAGE)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-7

Valid cases: 55194
Invalid: 1251

Date of marriage (CMC) (WDOM)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 36333
Format: numeric	Invalid: 20112
Width: 4	Minimum: 869
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1344
Range: 869-1344	

Age at first marriage/union (WAGEM)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 36333
Format: numeric	Invalid: 20112
Width: 2	Minimum: 4
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 47
Range: 4-47	

Date of birth of first child (CMC) (WDOBFC)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 32254
Format: numeric	Invalid: 24191
Width: 4	Minimum: 890
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1336
Range: 890-1336	

Date of birth of last child (CMC) (WDOBLC)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 27800
Format: numeric	Invalid: 28645
Width: 4	Minimum: 952
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 1337
Range: 952-1337	

Marital/Union status (MSTATUS)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 55194
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1251
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-3	

Children ever born (CEB)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 55194
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1251
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-18	

Children surviving (CSURV)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 55194
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1251
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-18	

Children dead (CDEAD)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 55194
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1251
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-8	

Case source (Survey)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 56445
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

Region (region)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 56445
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	
Decimals: 2	
Range: 1-2	

Wealth index score (wscore)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 56445
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: -5.7
Decimals: 5	Maximum: 2.3
Range: -5.74749203605691-2.25840629727177	

Wealth index quintiles (windex5)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 56445
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-5	

Education (welevel)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 55194
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1251
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

Women's sample weight (wmweight)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 56445
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 6	Maximum: 5.9
Range: 0-5.88561411008529	

Primary sampling unit (PSU)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 56445
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 4	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 3658
Range: 1-3658	

Strata (stratum)

File: wm

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-236

Valid cases: 56445
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 236

Related Materials

Questionnaires

Iraq Multiple Indicator Cluster Survey 2011 - Questionnaire

Title	Iraq Multiple Indicator Cluster Survey 2011 - Questionnaire
Country	Iraq
Language	English
Table of contents	Household questionnaire modules Household member questionnaire modules Women questionnaire modules Children questionnaire modules
Filename	Questionnaire_MICS_Iraq_2011.pdf

MICS4 Changes To Questionnaires v2.1 to v3.0

Title	MICS4 Changes To Questionnaires v2.1 to v3.0
Language	English
Filename	MICS4_Changes_To_Questionnaires_v2.1_to_v3.0.pdf

MICS4 Questionnaire Form For Child Disability v3.0

Title	MICS4 Questionnaire Form For Child Disability v3.0
Language	English
Filename	MICS4_Questionnaire_Form_For_Child_Disability_v3.0.pdf

MICS4 Questionnaire Form For Vaccinations At Health Facility v3.0

Title	MICS4 Questionnaire Form For Vaccinations At Health Facility v3.0
Language	English
Filename	MICS4_Questionnaire_Form_For_Vaccinations_At_Health_Facility_v3.0.pdf

Reports

Iraq Multiple Indicator Cluster Survey 2011 - Report

Title	Iraq Multiple Indicator Cluster Survey 2011 - Report
Author(s)	Central Statistics Organization (CSO) Kurdistan Regional Statistics Office (KRSO) United Nations Children's Fund (UNICEF)
Date	2012-09-01
Country	Iraq
Language	English
Filename	MICS4_Iraq_FinalReport_2011_Eng.pdf

Technical documents

Changes to MICS Tabulation Plan, Data Quality Tabulations, and Sampling Error Tables since Version 2.1

Title Changes to MICS Tabulation Plan, Data Quality Tabulations, and Sampling Error Tables since Version 2.1
 Language English
 Filename Changes To MICS4 Tabulation Plan from v2 1 [20121112].pdf

MICS4 01 Household Sample and Survey Characteristics (HH)

Title MICS4 01 Household Sample and Survey Characteristics (HH)
 Language English
 Filename MICS4 01 HH Sample and Survey Characteristics 20120425.xlsx

MICS4 02 Child Mortality (CM)

Title MICS4 02 Child Mortality (CM)
 Language English
 Filename MICS4 02 CM Child Mortality 20120425.xlsx

MICS4 03 Nutrition (NU)

Title MICS4 03 Nutrition (NU)
 Language English
 Filename MICS4 03 NU Nutrition 20120926.xlsx

MICS4 04 Child Health (CH)

Title MICS4 04 Child Health (CH)
 Language English
 Filename MICS4 04 CH Child Health 20120830.xlsx

MICS4 05 Water and Sanitation (WS)

Title MICS4 05 Water and Sanitation (WS)
 Language English
 Filename MICS4 05 WS Water and Sanitation 20110830.xlsx

MICS4 06 Reproductive Health (RH)

Title MICS4 06 Reproductive Health (RH)
 Language English
 Filename MICS4 06 RH Reproductive Health 20120829.xlsx

MICS4 07 Child Development (CD)

Title MICS4 07 Child Development (CD)
 Language English
 Filename MICS4 07 CD Child Development 20120913.xlsx

MICS4 08 Education (ED)

Title MICS4 08 Education (ED)
 Language English
 Filename MICS4 08 ED Education 20120425.xlsx

MICS4 09 Child Protection (CP)

Title MICS4 09 Child Protection (CP)
 Language English
 Filename MICS4 09 CP Child Protection 20120724.xlsx

MICS4 10 HIV-AIDS, Sexual Behaviour and Orphanhood (HA)

Title MICS4 10 HIV-AIDS, Sexual Behaviour and Orphanhood (HA)
 Language English
 Filename MICS4 10 HA HIV-AIDS, Sexual Behaviour and Orphanhood 20121112.xlsx

MICS4 11 Access to Mass Media and ICT Technology (MT)

Title MICS4 11 Access to Mass Media and ICT Technology (MT)
 Language English
 Filename MICS4 11 MT Access to Mass Media and ICT Technology 20120724.xlsx

MICS4 12 Subjective Well-Being (SW)

Title MICS4 12 Subjective Well-Being (SW)
 Language English
 Filename MICS4 12 SW Subjective Well-Being 20110724.xlsx

MICS4 13 Tobacco and Alcohol Use (TA)

Title MICS4 13 Tobacco and Alcohol Use (TA)
 Language English
 Filename MICS4 13 TA Tobacco and Alcohol Use 20120724.xlsx

MICS4 Data Quality Tabulation Plan (DQ)

Title MICS4 Data Quality Tabulation Plan (DQ)
 Language English
 Filename MICS4 DQ Data Quality Tabulation Plan 20121016.xlsx

MICS4 Sampling Errors (SE)

Title MICS4 Sampling Errors (SE)
 Language English
 Filename MICS4 SE Sampling Errors 20120425.xls

MICS4 Changes To Indicator List v2.1 to v3.0

Title MICS4 Changes To Indicator List v2.1 to v3.0
 Language English
 Filename MICS4_Changes_To_Indicator_List_v2.1_to_v3.0.pdf

MICS4 List of Indicators v3.0

Title MICS4 List of Indicators v3.0
 Language English
 Filename MICS4_List_of_Indicators_v3.0.pdf

MICS4 Manual-Anthropometry

Title MICS4 Manual-Anthropometry
 Language English
 Filename MICS4_Manual-Anthropometry.pdf

MICS4 Manual-Data Editing Guidelines

Title MICS4 Manual-Data Editing Guidelines
 Language English
 Filename MICS4_Manual-Data_Editing_Guidelines.pdf

MICS4 Manual-Designing and Selecting the Sample

Title MICS4 Manual-Designing and Selecting the Sample
 Language English
 Filename MICS4_Manual-Designing_and_Selecting_the_Sample.pdf

MICS4 Manual-Designing the Questionnaires

Title MICS4 Manual-Designing the Questionnaires
 Language English
 Filename MICS4_Manual-Designing_the_Questionnaires.pdf

MICS4 Manual-Getting Started

Title MICS4 Manual-Getting Started
 Language English
 Filename MICS4_Manual-Getting_Started.pdf

MICS4 Manual-Global Positioning Systems

Title MICS4 Manual-Global Positioning Systems
 Language English
 Filename MICS4_Manual-Global_Positioning_Systems.pdf

MICS4 Manual-Instructions for Interviewers

Title MICS4 Manual-Instructions for Interviewers
 Language English
 Filename MICS4_Manual-Instructions_for_Interviewers.pdf

MICS4 Manual-Instructions for Supervisors Editors and Measurers

Title MICS4 Manual-Instructions for Supervisors Editors and Measurers

Language English
Filename MICS4_Manual-Instructions_for_Supervisors_Editors_and_Measurers.pdf

MICS4 Manual-Model Questionnaires

Title MICS4 Manual-Model Questionnaires
Language English
Filename MICS4_Manual-Model_Questionnaires.pdf

MICS4 Manual-Preparing for Data Collection and Conducting Fieldwork

Title MICS4 Manual-Preparing for Data Collection and Conducting Fieldwork
Language English
Filename MICS4_Manual-Preparing_for_Data_Collection_and_Conducting_Fieldwork.pdf

MICS4 Manual-Processing the Data

Title MICS4 Manual-Processing the Data
Language English
Filename MICS4_Manual-Processing_the_Data.pdf

MICS4 Manual-Salt Iodization Testing

Title MICS4 Manual-Salt Iodization Testing
Language English
Filename MICS4_Manual-Salt_Iodization_Testing.pdf
